

# Exhibit 1

1                   IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
2                   FOR THE DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY  
3                   CAMDEN VICINAGE

4                   \*\*\*\*\*  
5                   IN RE: VALSARTAN, LOSARTAN, MDL No. 2875  
6                   AND IRBESARTAN PRODUCTS  
7                   LIABILITY LITIGATION  
8                   \*\*\*\*\* HON ROBERT B.  
9                   THIS DOCUMENT APPLIES TO ALL KUGLER  
10                  CASES  
11                  \*\*\*\*\*

12                                   - CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION -  
13                                   SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

14                                   Remote Videotaped Deposition of  
15                   DAVID L. CHESNEY, commencing at 9:40 a.m., on  
16                   the 21st of March, 2022, before Maureen  
17                   O'Connor Pollard, Registered Diplomate  
18                   Reporter, Realtime Systems Administrator,  
19                   Certified Shorthand Reporter.

20                                   - - -

21                                   GOLKOW LITIGATION SERVICES  
22                   877.370.3377 ph | 917.591.5672 fax  
23                   deps@golkow.com  
24

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 2</p> <p>1 REMOTE APPEARANCES:</p> <p>2 MAZIE SLATER KATZ &amp; FREEMAN, LLC</p> <p>3 BY: ADAM SLATER, ESQ.</p> <p>4 BY: JULIA S. SLATER, ESQ.</p> <p>5 BY: CHRISTOPHER GEDDIS, ESQ.</p> <p>6 103 Eisenhower Parkway</p> <p>7 Roseland, New Jersey 07068</p> <p>8 973-228-9898</p> <p>9 aslater@mazieslater.com</p> <p>10 cgeddis@mazieslater.com</p> <p>11 Representing the Plaintiffs</p> <p>12 RIVERO MESTRE LLP</p> <p>13 BY: JORGE MESTRE, ESQ.</p> <p>14 BY: ZALMAN KASS, ESQ.</p> <p>15 2525 Ponce De Leon Boulevard</p> <p>16 Miami, Florida 33134</p> <p>17 305-445-2500</p> <p>18 Representing the Plaintiffs</p> <p>19 GREENBERG TRAURIG LLP</p> <p>20 BY: KATE M. WITTLAKE, ESQ.</p> <p>21 4 Embarcadero Center, Suite 3000</p> <p>22 San Francisco, California 94111</p> <p>23 415-655-1285</p> <p>24 wittlakek@gtlaw.com</p> <p>Representing the Defendants Teva          Pharmaceutical Industries, Ltd., Teva          Pharmaceuticals SA, Inc., Actavis LLC,          and Actavis Pharma, Inc.</p> <p>GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP</p> <p>BY: STEVEN M. HARKINS, ESQ.</p> <p>Terminus 200</p> <p>3333 Piedmont Road NE</p> <p>Suite 2500</p> <p>Atlanta, Georgia 30305</p> <p>678-553-2100</p> <p>harkinss@gtlaw.com</p> <p>Representing the Defendants Teva          Pharmaceutical Industries, Ltd., Teva          Pharmaceuticals SA, Inc., Actavis LLC,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 4</p> <p>1 APPEARANCES (Continued):</p> <p>2 FALKENBERG IVES, LLP</p> <p>3 BY: MEGAN A. ZMICK, ESQ.</p> <p>4 230 W. Monroe Street, Suite 2220</p> <p>5 Chicago, Illinois 60606</p> <p>6 312-566-4808</p> <p>7 maz@falkenbergives.com</p> <p>8 Representing the Defendant Humana</p> <p>9 BUCHANAN INGERSOLL &amp; ROONEY PC</p> <p>10 BY: ASHLEY D.N. JONES, ESQ.</p> <p>11 BY: DEBORAH HOPE, ESQ.</p> <p>12 1700 K Street NW, Suite 300</p> <p>13 Washington, DC 20006-3807</p> <p>14 202-452-7318</p> <p>15 ashley.jones@bipc.com</p> <p>16 Representing the Defendant Albertsons</p> <p>17 LLC</p> <p>18 Videographer: David Stone</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 3</p> <p>1 APPEARANCES (Continued):</p> <p>2 WALSH PIZZI O'REILLY LLP</p> <p>3 BY: CHRISTINE I. GANNON, ESQ.</p> <p>4 By: LIZA WALSH, ESQ.</p> <p>5 Three Gateway Center</p> <p>6 100 Mulberry Street, 15th Floor</p> <p>7 Newark, New Jersey 07102</p> <p>8 973-757-1017</p> <p>9 Representing the Defendants Teva</p> <p>10 Pharmaceutical Industries, Ltd., Teva</p> <p>11 Pharmaceuticals SA, Inc., Actavis LLC,</p> <p>12 and Actavis Pharma, Inc.</p> <p>13 SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER &amp; FLOM LLP</p> <p>14 BY: THOMAS E. FOX, ESQ.</p> <p>15 One Manhattan West</p> <p>16 New York, New York 10001-8602</p> <p>17 212-735-2165</p> <p>18 thomas.fox@skadden.com</p> <p>19 Representing the Defendants Zhejiang</p> <p>20 Huahai Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd.,</p> <p>21 Princeton Pharmaceutical Inc., Huahai</p> <p>22 U.S., Inc., and Solco Healthcare US,</p> <p>23 LLC</p> <p>24 HINSHAW &amp; CULBERTSON, LLP</p> <p>BY: GEOFFREY M. COAN, ESEQ.</p> <p>53 State Street</p> <p>Boston, Massachusetts 02109</p> <p>617-213-7047</p> <p>gcoan@hinshawlaw.com</p> <p>Representing the Defendant SciGen          Pharmaceuticals</p> <p>BARNES &amp; THORNBURG, LLP</p> <p>BY: MITCHELL CHARCHALIS, ESQ.</p> <p>2029 Century Park E, Suite 300</p> <p>Los Angeles, California 90067</p> <p>310-284-3896</p> <p>mcharchalis@btlaw.com</p> <p>Representing the Defendants CVS          Pharmacy, Inc., and Rite Aid          Corporation</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 5</p> <p>1 INDEX</p> <p>2 EXAMINATION PAGE</p> <p>3 DAVID L. CHESNEY 10</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER 276</p> <p>5 BY MR. FOX 311</p> <p>6 BY MR. SLATER 348</p> <p>7 BY MR. FOX</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 EXHIBITS</p> <p>11 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>12 1 Notice to Take Videotaped Deposition..... 13</p> <p>13</p> <p>14 2 ZHP Defendants' Response and Objections to Notice to Take Videotaped Oral Deposition of David Chesney..... 14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17 3 DL Chesney Consulting, LLC Invoices..... 15</p> <p>18 4 Expert Report of David L. Chesney, MSJ..... 24</p> <p>19</p> <p>20 5 IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Humans, May 1978..... 116</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23 6 Document titled Purification of Laboratory Chemicals..... 122</p> <p>24</p>

Page 6	Page 8
<p>1</p> <p>2 7 Article in Tetrahedron, N,N-Dimethylformamide: Much more than a solvent.. 128</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 8 Sun, et al, Theoretical Investigation of N-Nitrosodimethylamine Formation from Nitrosation of Trimethylamine..... 131</p> <p>5</p> <p>6 9 PowerPoint titled Advanced analytical Technology Center (CEmat) Introduction..... 201</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 10 E-mail titled Notice on the Results of the Report of the Preliminary Investigation on the Formation of Unknown Impurities Resulting from the Sodium Azide Quenching in Crude Irbesartan, Bates ZHP00190573 and 574..... 207</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16 11 PowerPoint titled Quality Management Essentials, Expert Advice on Building a Compliant System..... 233</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19 12 Deviation Report Form, Bates ZHP00004352 through 4471..... 266</p> <p>20</p> <p>21 13 November 29, 2018 Warning Letter, Bates ZHP01344159 through 4164.. 320</p> <p>22</p> <p>23 14 Investigation Report, Bates ZHP00662283 through 2309..... 336</p> <p>24</p>	<p>1</p> <p>2 - - - DEPOSITION SUPPORT INDEX - - -</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 Direction to Witness Not to Answer PAGE LINE None.</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 Request for Production of Documents PAGE LINE None.</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 Stipulations PAGE LINE None.</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 Questions Marked Highly Confidential PAGE LINE None.</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>
Page 7	Page 9
<p>1</p> <p>2 15 August 26, 2018 Response to FDA Inspection on July 23 - August 3, 2018, Bates ZHP02115600 through 5603..... 338</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 16 Establishment Inspection Report, Bates PRINSTON00162349 through 2406..... 344</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 Defendant 1 January 25, 2019 FDA Statement on the FDA's ongoing investigation into valsartan and ARB class impurities and the agency's steps to address the root causes of the safety issues..... 291</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 Defendant 2 August 30, 2018 FDA Statement on FDA's ongoing investigation into valsartan impurities and recalls and an update on FDA's current findings..... 297</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>	<p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 MR. SLATER: Adam Slater, Chris                  2 Gaddis, Julia Slater for plaintiffs.                  3 MR. FOX: Thomas Fox, Skadden,                  4 Arps, for the ZHP defendants.                  5 ///</p> <p>6 DAVID L. CHESNEY,                  7 having been duly remotely identified and                  8 sworn, was examined and testified as follows:                  9 EXAMINATION                  10 BY MR. SLATER:                  11 Q. Good morning, Mr. Chesney.                  12 A. Good morning.                  13 MR. FOX: Adam, I just want to                  14 make clear, this is being taken                  15 pursuant to the remote deposition                  16 protocol in the case?                  17 MR. SLATER: I think that we                  18 have a remote deposition protocol.                  19 MR. FOX: Yes.                  20 MR. SLATER: Why are you asking                  21 me that?                  22 MR. FOX: I just wanted to make                  23 sure, that's all.                  24 MR. SLATER: I just have never</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 technically doesn't make sense to you because                  2 I don't understand something either from a                  3 regulatory perspective or legal perspective,                  4 whatever it may be, for any reason you're not                  5 clear on my question or don't feel like you                  6 can answer it, just tell me and we'll try to                  7 figure out what I need to clarify, and I'll                  8 try to do that. Okay?                  9 A. Okay.                  10 Q. Counsel may object. I think it                  11 would be unlikely he won't object during the                  12 course of the deposition. That's routine.                  13 It's never to signal an answer or how to                  14 answer, it's just preserving rights -- or at                  15 least it should never be to signal an answer,                  16 and I doubt it would be today, and I would                  17 expect it wouldn't be.                  18 In any event, let your counsel                  19 object, and then answer the question, unless                  20 he tells you not to. Okay?                  21 A. Yes, sir.                  22 MR. SLATER: Chris, let's put                  23 up the deposition notice as Exhibit 1.                  24 ///</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 been asked that question before in one                  2 of depositions we were doing remotely.                  3 I thought it was a trick question. I                  4 think so.                  5 BY MR. SLATER:                  6 Q. Okay. Good morning,                  7 Mr. Chesney.                  8 A. Good morning.                  9 Q. We're going to take your                  10 deposition now. You understand that, right?                  11 A. I do.                  12 Q. Have you been deposed before?                  13 A. Yes.                  14 Q. How many times?                  15 A. Let's see. Four or five times,                  16 I guess.                  17 Q. You understand you're under                  18 oath and must tell the truth, right?                  19 A. Yes.                  20 Q. If I ask you a question that                  21 for some reason you don't feel you can answer                  22 truthfully and completely, for any reason,                  23 just tell me. It may be that I mispronounce                  24 a word, or ask you a question that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit                  2 Number 1 was marked for                  3 identification.)                  4 BY MR. SLATER:                  5 Q. Mr. Chesney, this is the                  6 deposition notice we served for your                  7 deposition.                  8 Have you seen this document                  9 before?                  10 A. Yes.                  11 Q. Did you read it and go through                  12 all the requests?                  13 A. Yes.                  14 Q. Did you provide any documents                  15 to the lawyers that retained you in this case                  16 to be provided to us pursuant to this                  17 deposition notice?                  18 A. Before I received the notice I                  19 did, yes.                  20 Q. Okay. Once you got the notice,                  21 was there anything else that you identified                  22 and provided to counsel?                  23 A. I don't recall that I did, no.                  24 Q. When you say you don't recall,</p>

Page 14

1 you don't recall if that happened, or you  
2 don't -- I'm unclear on your answer.  
3 A. We had a discussion. The list  
4 of requests was quite broad, and I had  
5 difficulty interpreting the scope of some of  
6 the requests, and we discussed that.  
7 At the end of that discussion,  
8 I believe counsel was going to submit a  
9 response, and I never heard anything further  
10 after that.  
11 Q. At the end of that discussion  
12 when counsel worked through what the  
13 deposition notice was asking for, was there  
14 any information or documents that you  
15 provided to counsel to be provided to us?  
16 A. No.  
17 MR. SLATER: Okay. Let's take  
18 that document down, and put up as  
19 Exhibit 2 the response to the  
20 deposition notice, please.  
21 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit  
22 Number 2 was marked for  
23 identification.)  
24 ///

Page 15

1 BY MR. SLATER:  
2 Q. On the screen as Exhibit 2 is  
3 what we were provided as the response to our  
4 deposition notice. Have you seen that  
5 document?  
6 A. No.  
7 Q. One of the things we requested  
8 from you was the invoices in this matter.  
9 MR. SLATER: And I guess,  
10 Chris, let's go to the invoices as  
11 Exhibit 3, and then we'll come back to  
12 the dep notice after, if that's  
13 possible.  
14 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit  
15 Number 3 was marked for  
16 identification.)  
17 MR. SLATER: Perfect. Thank  
18 you.  
19 BY MR. SLATER:  
20 Q. On the screen as Exhibit 3 are  
21 the invoices we were provided, and it shows  
22 that you began to work in this matter in June  
23 of 2021, is that correct?  
24 A. That's correct.

Page 16

1 Q. Who contacted you and asked you  
2 to get involved in this case?  
3 A. Frederick Ball of Duane Morris.  
4 Q. Did you know Mr. Ball before he  
5 contacted you in June of 2021?  
6 A. No.  
7 Q. You'd never met him before?  
8 A. I had not.  
9 Q. Do you know how it was that he  
10 came to contact you? Did he tell you why he  
11 contacted you?  
12 A. I don't recall. He probably  
13 told me at the time, but I don't recall now  
14 where he got my name.  
15 Q. The response to the deposition  
16 notice, which we don't have to pull up, says  
17 that the invoices that were provided were in  
18 connection with the preparation of your  
19 expert report and your related testimony in  
20 this litigation. Is that what these invoices  
21 represent?  
22 A. Yes. The majority of the time  
23 was the preparation of the expert report and  
24 the work I did researching information in

Page 17

1 that preparation.  
2 Q. Other than writing this report  
3 and preparing for this deposition, have you  
4 done any other work for ZHP or any of its  
5 subsidiaries in connection with the  
6 nitrosamine contamination of its valsartan?  
7 A. No.  
8 Q. Have you been asked to consult  
9 or provide any opinions with regard to any  
10 disputes that ZHP may be having with any of  
11 its customers?  
12 A. No.  
13 Q. Okay. I added up these  
14 invoices which are dated between June 2021  
15 and January of 2022 at \$51,000.  
16 Does that sound correct?  
17 A. I think it's a little on the  
18 low side. I had added them up, and I think I  
19 came up with around 56.  
20 Q. Okay. These invoices are up  
21 through January of 2022, the last one being  
22 \$13,000.  
23 MR. SLATER: Maybe we can go to  
24 that one, Chris, the last page.



Page 18

1 Perfect.

2 Q. Looking at the last page of

3 this group of invoices, this is from January

4 of 2022, \$13,000, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. What amount of time have you

7 spent since January up until today in

8 connection with this matter?

9 A. I have that information on my

10 time sheet records, but I don't have it with

11 me. It's approximately 25 hours, more or

12 less.

13 Q. Does that include your

14 preparation right up until the point when we

15 started the deposition?

16 A. I don't believe it includes the

17 hours I spent this weekend looking over my

18 report, but it's pretty close. It might be

19 between 25 and 30.

20 Q. So 25 hours approximately

21 before the weekend, and then maybe another

22 five or so hours over the weekend before

23 today's deposition?

24 A. Approximately, yes.

Page 19

1 Q. Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. SLATER: All right. Chris,

3 let's go back to the deposition

4 notice, if we could, please. Not the

5 notice, I'm sorry, I meant the

6 response. My bad. Thank you.

7 Q. I'm not going to go through all

8 these requests, and you haven't read the

9 responses, so I'm not going to go through

10 that with you today in great detail. But

11 what I would like to ask you is --

12 MR. SLATER: Let's go to

13 request number 8. That's the -- go to

14 the responses and objections to the

15 requests, number 8. Perfect. Thanks,

16 Chris.

17 Q. Looking at number 8, which we

18 asked for any documentation of any research

19 that you had performed with regard to the

20 FDA's regulation of API and finished drug

21 products, FDA inspections, current good

22 manufacturing processes, and the risks and

23 benefits of any angiotensin II receptor

24 blockers or nitrosamines, we were told that

Page 20

1 you had worked at the FDA for 23 years, and

2 have had an FDA-related consulting practice

3 for more than a quarter of a century, and in

4 those roles you'd informally researched

5 countless issues over the course of your

6 career, and that you have already submitted a

7 list of your publications, and not conducted

8 academic research regarding the list of

9 topics. That was the response we were given.

10 You can see that there.

11 Do you see that?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. I just want to know talking to

14 you now, have you in connection with this

15 work -- well, rephrase.

16 Have you ever done any research

17 regarding nitrosamines?

18 A. No.

19 Q. And that's true right up until

20 right now?

21 A. Other than just briefing myself

22 on the general issue and rereading some of

23 the press that was out when it was made

24 public and that sort of thing. No, no

Page 21

1 technical research.

2 Q. I think I saw in a few places

3 in your report where you said you'd defer to

4 scientific or to others with scientific

5 expertise.

6 Is this one of the areas where

7 you would defer to others with scientific

8 expertise, meaning the nitrosamines and the

9 risks posed by nitrosamines?

10 A. Yes.

11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

12 Just make sure you slow down,

13 David, so you give me an opportunity

14 to make an objection on the record.

15 BY MR. SLATER:

16 Q. I'll just ask it again just

17 because counsel objected, it may be that I

18 talked too much in my question, happens from

19 time to time.

20 Am I correct that you'd defer

21 to other experts regarding the risks posed by

22 nitrosamines as relevant in this case?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. When I asked you if you'd defer

Page 22

1 to others, I didn't see you specifically cite  
2 any of their expert reports, you're just  
3 saying in general you would defer to others  
4 who have that expertise, is that correct?  
5 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
6 form.  
7 A. Yes.  
8 BY MR. SLATER:  
9 Q. Am I correct that in your  
10 experience both with the FDA and as a  
11 consultant following the time you left the  
12 FDA, you've never been involved in a matter  
13 that involved potential nitrosamine  
14 impurities in either an API or a finished  
15 dose product?  
16 A. That's correct.  
17 Q. Is this the first time in your  
18 career you've been involved in a matter where  
19 nitrosamines were a relevant factor in the  
20 analysis you were providing, meaning one of  
21 the constituent variables in the case was  
22 nitrosamines?  
23 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
24 A. Yes.

Page 23

1 BY MR. SLATER:  
2 Q. Before you were retained in  
3 this case, had you ever heard of NDMA?  
4 A. Yes.  
5 Q. And how did you know what NDMA  
6 was?  
7 A. There were press reports  
8 involving the occurrence of NDMA in a variety  
9 of products, some gastrointestinal products  
10 as well as the valsartan-irbesartan family,  
11 and I read those press reports in the  
12 literature.  
13 Q. Other than seeing press reports  
14 regarding the recent discovery of NDMA in  
15 various drug products, had you ever had any  
16 occasion to know what NDMA was before that?  
17 A. No.  
18 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
19 Slow down, David.  
20 BY MR. SLATER:  
21 Q. I didn't see any discussion of  
22 NDEA in your report. Is that something you  
23 did not address at all in your report?  
24 A. I did not address it.

Page 24

1 Q. I also saw no discussion of the  
2 TEA process for manufacture of valsartan API  
3 at ZHP. Am I also correct that is not  
4 something that you addressed at all in your  
5 report?  
6 A. You're correct.  
7 MR. SLATER: Let's take those  
8 down and go to Mr. Chesney's report.  
9 We'll mark that as Exhibit 3, along  
10 with the attached Exhibits A and B.  
11 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit  
12 Number 4 was marked for  
13 identification.)  
14 BY MR. SLATER:  
15 Q. Mr. Chesney, you have in front  
16 of you on the screen your report which we've  
17 marked as Exhibit 3. I understand you're not  
18 scrolling right through it, but does that  
19 look like the first page of your report?  
20 A. Yes.  
21 Q. And I can tell you --  
22 MR. GEDDIS: Adam, for the  
23 record it's Exhibit 4.  
24 MR. SLATER: Did I say 3? I

Page 25

1 meant 4. Sorry about that. Let me  
2 rephrase.  
3 BY MR. SLATER:  
4 Q. Mr. Chesney, on the screen as  
5 Exhibit 4 we have your report. Does that  
6 look like your report right there?  
7 A. Yes.  
8 Q. And I have it as 59 pages, and  
9 then there's a digital signature for you on,  
10 it looks like, January 12, 2022. Is that  
11 when you put your signature on it and stamped  
12 this as a final report?  
13 A. I'm not looking at it, but that  
14 sounds right.  
15 Q. Do you have your report there  
16 in hard copy?  
17 A. I do. I was just trying to  
18 flip to that page.  
19 Q. Go ahead, take a look, and  
20 we'll just make sure we're on the same page  
21 of that.  
22 MR. SLATER: You don't have to  
23 scroll to that, I don't think, Chris,  
24 because he has it.



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 A. Yes, it was digitally signed on                  2 January 12th, that's correct.                  3 Q. And that was the day when you                  4 finalized and confirmed your opinions in this                  5 case?                  6 A. Yes.                  7 Q. Does this report contain each                  8 of the opinions you formed in this matter?                  9 A. Yes.                  10 Q. You went through a number of                  11 facts and discussed a number of facts in the                  12 course of your report. Were those the facts                  13 that you felt were most important to you in                  14 supporting or formulating your opinions?                  15 A. Yes.                  16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  17 BY MR. SLATER:                  18 Q. I'm just going to digress for a                  19 second. We can leave that on the screen. I                  20 just want to ask you a few background                  21 questions.                  22 Can you tell me how many times                  23 you've been retained as an expert witness in                  24 civil litigation?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 A. The only two I recall seeing                  2 the names of are Teva and Mylan, and the                  3 answer in both cases is no.                  4 Q. How about Aurobindo?                  5 A. No.                  6 Q. Hetero?                  7 A. No.                  8 Q. How about Torrent?                  9 A. No.                  10 Q. When you were an FDA                  11 investigator -- rephrase.                  12 When you worked at the FDA, did                  13 your responsibilities include evaluation of                  14 manufacturers to determine whether there were                  15 GMP violations in the manufacture of API?                  16 A. Yes.                  17 Q. Same question with regard to                  18 manufacture of finished dose products.                  19 A. Yes.                  20 Q. In your work at the FDA, how                  21 much of your work was focused on that area,                  22 evaluation of potential GMP violations in the                  23 manufacture of API or finished dose?                  24 A. I can't quantitate that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 A. Four or five times.                  2 Q. What is the bulk of the work                  3 you have done as a consultant since you left                  4 the FDA? It sounds like it's not                  5 litigation-based, so I'm curious what it is                  6 that you generally do.                  7 A. I provide advice to clients on                  8 compliance strategy. I help them respond to                  9 FDA findings when they have inspections. I                  10 help them prepare for and manage FDA                  11 inspections. I conduct audits from time to                  12 time, some of which are general audits for                  13 compliance purposes, others of which are                  14 intended as mock FDA inspections to help them                  15 prepare for the real event. Any of a variety                  16 of other ad hoc issues that arise with                  17 clients that involve FDA compliance matters.                  18 Q. Have you ever done any work in                  19 the past for ZHP, Princeton, Solco, or Huahai                  20 US?                  21 A. No.                  22 Q. Have you done any work for any                  23 of the other manufacturers or parties to this                  24 litigation, to your knowledge?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 precisely for you.                  2 Q. Can you give me some idea of                  3 how many matters you investigated where that                  4 was the question?                  5 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  6 A. Almost impossible, sir. I                  7 began my FDA career in 1972. Between that                  8 and my consulting career, I've spent nearly                  9 50 years. It's very difficult to say how                  10 many of these issues I've dealt with over an                  11 extensive period of time like that.                  12 BY MR. SLATER:                  13 Q. So -- and I'm not going to push                  14 it. If you're not able to estimate the                  15 number of times that you addressed that issue                  16 at the FDA, I'll let it go if you tell me                  17 that.                  18 A. I could not give you an                  19 estimate I would be confident about.                  20 Q. Looking at your report, let me                  21 just find a good jumping off point.                  22 MR. SLATER: Let's go to                  23 page 11, if we could, please, Chris.                  24 Q. I was curious, on page 11 --</p>

Page 30

1 rephrase.  
2 On page 11 there's a heading  
3 "FDA Awards and Recognition" --  
4 A. Yes.  
5 Q. -- that says, "In 1990, I  
6 received the FDA Award of Merit, the FDA's  
7 highest award for individual achievement, for  
8 my work coordinating a major investigation  
9 involving deliberate contamination of  
10 imported produce sent to the United States."  
11 When you say "deliberate  
12 contamination," what was that referring to?  
13 What happened?  
14 A. Injection of grapes from a  
15 country of Chile with cyanide residues.  
16 Q. I suppose you would agree with  
17 me that the deliberate contamination of a  
18 product regulated by the FDA would be a  
19 significant violation?  
20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
21 A. Yes.  
22 BY MR. SLATER:  
23 Q. Would you agree that the  
24 deliberate contamination of a product

Page 31

1 regulated by the FDA would be a GMP  
2 violation?  
3 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
4 A. It depends.  
5 BY MR. SLATER:  
6 Q. Well, in this case where  
7 somebody injected cyanide into grapes, was  
8 that a GMP violation?  
9 A. No.  
10 Q. What was it a violation of?  
11 A. Title 18 US Code Section 1365  
12 of the Federal Anti-Tampering Act.  
13 Q. If the grapes had been injected  
14 by somebody unrelated to the seller who was  
15 ultimately the target of your investigation,  
16 but the seller knew that they had been  
17 injected and still went ahead and shipped the  
18 grapes, would that be a violation?  
19 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
20 form.  
21 A. Yes, of course.  
22 BY MR. SLATER:  
23 Q. What would that be a violation  
24 of?

Page 32

1 A. Well, that could be a violation  
2 of the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act if they  
3 knowingly shipped a product that they knew to  
4 be contaminated.  
5 Q. If ZHP knowingly sold valsartan  
6 and knew that it had NDMA in it, would that  
7 be a violation of the -- of any regulations  
8 or laws?  
9 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
10 No foundation.  
11 A. That depends.  
12 BY MR. SLATER:  
13 Q. If before FDA dis -- rephrase.  
14 If before ZHP disclosed to the  
15 FDA that there was NDMA in its valsartan, if  
16 ZHP had been selling the valsartan for a  
17 period of time knowing that anyway and it  
18 still sold the product, would that have been  
19 a violation?  
20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
21 No foundation.  
22 A. It depends.  
23 BY MR. SLATER:  
24 Q. Depends on what?

Page 33

1 A. Depends on the levels of NDMA,  
2 what was known about it, whether they posed a  
3 hazard to people who might ingest the  
4 product. A variety of factors.  
5 Q. So you're not able to form an  
6 opinion based on my question?  
7 A. Not based on your question.  
8 Q. Okay. If we go to page 12 of  
9 your report, the last matter listed is  
10 October 2021 and continuing, a "Contractual  
11 dispute between two pharmaceutical companies  
12 over cost recovery from a recall alleged to  
13 have been necessitated by GMP deviations at  
14 the contractor."  
15 Can you tell me the name of  
16 that matter?  
17 MR. FOX: It's subject to a  
18 confidentiality order. But, David,  
19 you can tell him the name of the  
20 matter.  
21 THE WITNESS: Okay.  
22 [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

Page 34

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 [REDACTED]  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 [REDACTED]  
13 [REDACTED]  
14 [REDACTED]  
15 [REDACTED]  
16 [REDACTED]  
17 [REDACTED]  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 [REDACTED]  
22 [REDACTED]  
23 [REDACTED]  
24 [REDACTED]

Page 35

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 Q. Good manufacturing practices  
8 requires a manufacturer to recognize  
9 potential creation of impurities so that they  
10 can be assessed, correct?  
11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
12 A. If information comes to light  
13 that raises that suspicion, GMP would require  
14 that it be looked into.  
15 MR. SLATER: Chris, go to  
16 Exhibit A of Mr. Chesney's report,  
17 please.  
18 Q. Mr. Chesney, Exhibit A to your  
19 report is your CV. Is that your up-to-date  
20 CV?  
21 A. It is.  
22 Q. Have you ever given any  
23 presentations as a consultant -- rephrase.  
24 After you left the FDA, did you  
ever give any presentations regarding the

Page 36

1 application of GMP to the manufacture of API  
2 or finished dose?  
3 A. Not as the sole subject in the  
4 presentation.  
5 Q. But that's something that's  
6 come up as part of some presentations?  
7 A. Yes.  
8 Q. Do you have those presentations  
9 still?  
10 A. Some.  
11 Q. Have you given any  
12 presentations -- rephrase.  
13 Since the time you left the  
14 FDA, have you given any presentations  
15 regarding what a GMP-compliant risk  
16 assessment for a drug manufacturing process,  
17 whether API or finished dose, would involve?  
18 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
19 A. Not as the sole subject of a  
20 presentation.  
21 BY MR. SLATER:  
22 Q. But again, something that's  
23 come up in the course of some presentations?  
24 A. Yes.

Page 37

1 Q. Are those presentations you  
2 still have?  
3 A. Some.  
4 Q. When you were at the FDA, did  
5 you give any presentations regarding what GMP  
6 required in terms of a risk assessment in  
7 connection with the manufacturing process for  
8 API or finished drug?  
9 A. No.  
10 Q. When you were at the FDA, did  
11 you ever write any reports or sign off on any  
12 reports addressing whether or not there was a  
13 GMP violation in connection with the risk  
14 assessment for a manufacturing process for  
15 either API or finished drug?  
16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
17 A. Not specifically, no.  
18 BY MR. SLATER:  
19 Q. When you say "not  
20 specifically," does that mean -- what does  
21 that mean?  
22 A. I reviewed and signed off on  
23 many reports involving API manufacturing.  
24 But in the era when I was working for the

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 FDA, the requirements and expectations for                  2 documentation of risk assessment were not as                  3 detailed or well understood as they are                  4 today.                  5 MR. SLATER: Let's go, Chris,                  6 if we could, to Exhibit B, please.                  7 Q. And, Mr. Chesney, you're                  8 welcome to look at your hard copy report as                  9 well as I ask you questions if it's easier,                  10 whatever you think -- whatever is easiest for                  11 you. Okay?                  12 A. Thank you. I have it open                  13 here. I'll try to work off the screen. If I                  14 need to stop, I'll let you know.                  15 Q. Fair enough.                  16 Exhibit B is titled                  17 "References," and it's my understanding those                  18 are the materials that -- well, actually let                  19 me rephrase it.                  20 Exhibit B is titled                  21 "References," and there's a list of                  22 129 items. Did you read all of those items?                  23 A. I, at minimum, read them                  24 cursorily, but I didn't necessarily read</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 Memorandum of Law in Support of their Motion                  2 for Class Certification of Consumer Economic                  3 Loss Claims. Did you read that?                  4 A. Cursorily.                  5 Q. And I didn't see any opinions                  6 in your report regarding whether or not this                  7 matter was suitable or not for class                  8 certification. Am I correct that's not an                  9 issue you addressed?                  10 A. That is not an issue --                  11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  12 David, you have to slow up.                  13 THE WITNESS: Sorry.                  14 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  15 form.                  16 You can answer.                  17 A. That is not within my area of                  18 expertise, and I did not address it, no.                  19 BY MR. SLATER:                  20 Q. And I -- rephrase. The second                  21 -- rephrase.                  22 The next reference is reference                  23 4, Memorandum of Law in Support of the                  24 Medical Monitoring Plaintiffs' Motion for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 every word in every item, no.                  2 Q. With regard to the -- let me                  3 start over.                  4 The first reference is the                  5 Expert Declaration of John Quick. Did you                  6 read that?                  7 A. Yes.                  8 Q. Number 2 is the Expert                  9 Declaration of Rena Conti. Did you read                  10 that?                  11 A. I did.                  12 Q. Did you find that to be                  13 relevant to the work you were doing?                  14 MR. FOX: Object to form.                  15 A. Mr. Quick's declaration, yes.                  16 Dr. Conti's was helpful from a                  17 contextual standpoint, but I don't believe I                  18 relied on it to any great extent.                  19 BY MR. SLATER:                  20 Q. She is an economist. You                  21 didn't provide any opinions regarding                  22 economics or economic damages, right?                  23 A. No, I did not.                  24 Q. Number 3 is the Plaintiffs'</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 Class Certification. Did you read that?                  2 A. Again, cursorily.                  3 Q. What, if anything, about your                  4 cursory reading of those two memorandums of                  5 law was of any significance or use to you;                  6 anything?                  7 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  8 form.                  9 A. It was of use to me in                  10 understanding the context and the background,                  11 but not the details of fulfilling my remit in                  12 this matter.                  13 BY MR. SLATER:                  14 Q. Was there anything you read                  15 about in those briefs, those memorandum of                  16 laws -- memorandums of law that you said,                  17 Well, that's interesting, I should probably                  18 look at that, so -- and did you ask the                  19 lawyers, Hey, can you get me this document or                  20 that document, or this testimony or that                  21 testimony that you read about in the briefs?                  22 Did that happen at all?                  23 A. I don't recall it happening.                  24 It was months ago.</p>

Page 42

1 Q. With regard to the materials  
2 here, I can assure you we're not going to go  
3 through every single one of them because that  
4 would take a while, I want to ask you a few  
5 general questions about the references here.  
6 Did you ask for any specific  
7 materials when you were engaged in this  
8 matter where you said, Look, this is what you  
9 have to provide me so I can formulate an  
10 opinion?  
11 A. I may have asked for one or two  
12 items. I was provided with a great volume of  
13 material. The first thing I did was try to  
14 organize it, sort it out, see what was there.  
15 And then as I got into the  
16 details of some of the items, there were  
17 things that I wanted to see that had not been  
18 provided.  
19 Q. What, if anything, did you ask  
20 for that had not been provided to you in the  
21 course of your work in this matter?  
22 A. One I recall was that when ZHP  
23 initiated the recall of their product, it is  
24 FDA's common practice to send what's called a

Page 43

1 recall classification letter. It's a  
2 template letter that says the agency agrees  
3 with the decision, and informs the recalling  
4 company of the class FDA has assigned to the  
5 recall.  
6 I don't believe that was in the  
7 initial package, and I did ask for that  
8 document.  
9 Q. Anything else that you  
10 requested?  
11 A. I remember that one  
12 specifically. There may well have been  
13 others. This was a very voluminous document  
14 set, and as I went through it, if I found  
15 there was something I either could not find  
16 or felt I needed, then I would request it.  
17 But I didn't keep a list of  
18 what I asked for separately from what was  
19 volunteered to me at the outset.  
20 Q. You told me earlier that those  
21 facts that you found to be important to you  
22 in formulating your opinions were discussed  
23 in your report.  
24 So can I trust that to the

Page 44

1 extent you read these materials and saw  
2 something that you felt to be of significance  
3 you related it in your report?  
4 A. Yes.  
5 Q. Item number 5 on the reference  
6 list is the Third Party Payors' Brief in  
7 Support of Motion to Certify Class. Did you  
8 read that?  
9 A. I glanced at it.  
10 Q. Is there anything of  
11 significance about that that you can point to  
12 now?  
13 A. No.  
14 MR. FOX: Object to the form.  
15 BY MR. SLATER:  
16 Q. Item number 11 is the Princeton  
17 Pharmaceuticals Audit Report, dated  
18 January 31, 2012, for inspection dates  
19 January 31, 2012. Did you read that?  
20 A. Yes.  
21 Q. I don't think I saw it  
22 referenced at all in your report in any  
23 specificity, is that correct?  
24 A. I suppose. I don't recall

Page 45

1 referencing it. And there are several  
2 similar reports. I -- at this point by  
3 memory I can't distinguish one from the  
4 other.  
5 Q. Do you know if you read each of  
6 the audit reports or not?  
7 A. I looked at all of the listed  
8 reports, yes.  
9 Q. And because they were not  
10 discussed in any -- at all in the report, can  
11 I assume that you didn't find anything to be  
12 of any real significance in those reported  
13 reports?  
14 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
15 A. Not for the purpose I was asked  
16 to fulfill.  
17 BY MR. SLATER:  
18 Q. What did you have an  
19 understanding -- rephrase.  
20 What was your understanding of  
21 your role? What were you asked to opine on?  
22 A. I was asked to opine on what  
23 the documents in this matter caused me to  
24 think of the GMP compliance status of ZHP



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 facilities.</p> <p>2 Q. Am I correct that your opinions</p> <p>3 regarding GMP were confined to ZHP and its</p> <p>4 manufacturing of the API?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. I didn't see any discussion or</p> <p>7 opinions regarding Princeton, Solco, or Huahai</p> <p>8 US. Am I correct you gave no opinions</p> <p>9 regarding their actions or their compliance</p> <p>10 or noncompliance with GMP?</p> <p>11 A. That's correct.</p> <p>12 Q. I also saw no discussion of</p> <p>13 ZHP's manufacturing of the finished dose</p> <p>14 products. Am I correct that's not an issue</p> <p>15 you addressed in your report?</p> <p>16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>17 A. At least one of the FDA</p> <p>18 inspections touched on that, and I may have</p> <p>19 summarized some of the findings from that</p> <p>20 inspection. But I did not focus greatly on</p> <p>21 the finished dose for manufacturing issues.</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. I didn't see any opinions</p> <p>24 regarding ZHP's manufacture of finished dose</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 of 2016 require that such a statement be</p> <p>2 accurate?</p> <p>3 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>4 A. All GMP statements are required</p> <p>5 to be accurate.</p> <p>6 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>7 Q. And this would be a GMP</p> <p>8 statement, correct?</p> <p>9 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>10 A. It's a statement as to the</p> <p>11 presence or absence or impact if it is</p> <p>12 present of toxic compounds in the product.</p> <p>13 It's not really a GMP statement per se.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>15 Q. The genotoxicity statement</p> <p>16 whereby ZHP represented that no genotoxic</p> <p>17 impurities are present in the substance was</p> <p>18 certainly required to be a true statement if</p> <p>19 that's what they were saying, right?</p> <p>20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>21 A. Yes, any such statement</p> <p>22 submitted to the FDA would be required to be</p> <p>23 true, yes.</p> <p>24 ///</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 product. Is that correct, you didn't</p> <p>2 actually offer any opinions specific to that</p> <p>3 issue?</p> <p>4 A. Not that I can recall.</p> <p>5 MR. SLATER: Chris, can you go</p> <p>6 down to item number 19, please?</p> <p>7 Q. Number 19 on this list is ZHP</p> <p>8 Genotoxicity Statement, dated July 6, 2016,</p> <p>9 and it has a Torrent Bates number.</p> <p>10 Do you see that item?</p> <p>11 A. I do.</p> <p>12 Q. Is that something you read?</p> <p>13 A. If it's on the list I did, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And I can tell you, and you can</p> <p>15 tell me if this comports with your</p> <p>16 recollection, that the genotoxicity statement</p> <p>17 is a representation that there were no</p> <p>18 genotoxic impurities in the valsartan API</p> <p>19 being sold by ZHP. Is that your</p> <p>20 understanding?</p> <p>21 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>22 A. That is my recollection.</p> <p>23 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>24 Q. Did cGMP at that time in July</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. What would be the regulatory</p> <p>3 framework within which such a statement would</p> <p>4 be evaluated, if it turned out it wasn't</p> <p>5 true?</p> <p>6 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>7 A. I'm not sure I understand your</p> <p>8 question.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>10 Q. You said that such a</p> <p>11 statement -- rephrase.</p> <p>12 You agree with me that the</p> <p>13 statement that no genotoxic impurities are</p> <p>14 present in the substance was required to be</p> <p>15 true, right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. If that statement was false,</p> <p>18 what would be the regulatory or other</p> <p>19 framework within which that would be</p> <p>20 evaluated?</p> <p>21 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>22 A. That would depend on the</p> <p>23 purpose for the submission of the statement.</p> <p>24 ///</p>



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. If the statement was made to</p> <p>3 allow a downstream purchaser of ZHP's API to</p> <p>4 be confident that the API did not contain</p> <p>5 genotoxic impurities, what would be the</p> <p>6 framework for evaluating that statement?</p> <p>7 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>8 A. First of all, whether or not it</p> <p>9 was true and accurate. And it would not be a</p> <p>10 GMP statement per se. If it were submitted</p> <p>11 to the FDA directly because the agency</p> <p>12 requested it or in connection with a pending</p> <p>13 application or something of that sort, then</p> <p>14 it would come under the regulations for new</p> <p>15 drug applications or abbreviated new drug</p> <p>16 applications.</p> <p>17 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>18 Q. Any time that ZHP made a</p> <p>19 representation to the FDA as to whether or</p> <p>20 not there were genotoxic impurities in the</p> <p>21 valsartan API, that would come within the</p> <p>22 ANDA regulations, is that correct?</p> <p>23 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>24 A. It depends on the context, but</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 requests that I may have made, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. You would agree with me that if</p> <p>3 there were material documents, meaning</p> <p>4 material -- rephrase.</p> <p>5 You would agree with me that to</p> <p>6 the extent there were documents that would be</p> <p>7 material to your formation of that opinion</p> <p>8 that were not provided to you, that could</p> <p>9 potentially be problematic, correct?</p> <p>10 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>11 Calls for speculation.</p> <p>12 A. I'm not aware that there were</p> <p>13 any such documents. And if I felt something</p> <p>14 was needed and I didn't have it, I requested</p> <p>15 it.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>17 Q. You told me about the one</p> <p>18 document you requested regarding the recall.</p> <p>19 Is there any other document you can recall</p> <p>20 that you asked for?</p> <p>21 MR. FOX: Objection. Asked and</p> <p>22 answered.</p> <p>23 A. I did a little independent</p> <p>24 research as well, looking at publicly</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 much of the time, yes.</p> <p>2 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>3 Q. Any statements ZHP made to the</p> <p>4 FDA about whether or not there were genotoxic</p> <p>5 impurities in the valsartan API was required</p> <p>6 to be a true and accurate statement, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>10 Q. You told me a few moments ago</p> <p>11 that your task in this matter was to review</p> <p>12 the documents provided to you and to evaluate</p> <p>13 the GMP compliance status of the ZHP</p> <p>14 manufacturing facility based upon your review</p> <p>15 of those documents, correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>18 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>19 Q. Did you rely on the attorneys</p> <p>20 who provided those documents to you to make</p> <p>21 sure that you had all of the documents</p> <p>22 relevant to forming such an opinion?</p> <p>23 A. Between the initial information</p> <p>24 they provided and responding to subsequent</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 available data on the FDA's website regarding</p> <p>2 the compliance history of ZHP. That was not</p> <p>3 supplied by the attorneys.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>5 Q. Ultimately your opinion is</p> <p>6 dependent on the materials you reviewed,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. If I were to be able to show</p> <p>12 you documents during the course of this</p> <p>13 deposition where you would say, You know,</p> <p>14 that's a document that would have been</p> <p>15 material to me so I would have to look at</p> <p>16 that document and reevaluate my opinion, that</p> <p>17 would -- if that were to happen, that would</p> <p>18 place your opinion in question until you'd</p> <p>19 have the chance to review that document and</p> <p>20 determine whether it affected your opinion,</p> <p>21 right?</p> <p>22 MR. FOX: Objection. Calls for</p> <p>23 speculation.</p> <p>24 A. I have no way of knowing that</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 without seeing the specifics. 2 BY MR. SLATER: 3 Q. Let me talk to you -- and let 4 me be specific in what I'm asking you. 5 In terms of your approach to 6 this case, your methodology, you've already 7 told me that you relied on the documents that 8 you reviewed to form your opinion. We've 9 already gone over that. 10 What I'm getting at is, if I 11 were to show you a document or ask you about 12 a type of document and you said, Well, I 13 didn't see that, and if that existed that 14 would be important to me, something I would 15 have needed to take into account in order to 16 form my opinion in this case, if that were to 17 happen, would you agree with me that you 18 would then want to review that document and 19 then offer an opinion based on everything you 20 had seen inclusive of that document? 21 MR. FOX: Objection to form. 22 A. It would depend on the 23 specifics. 24 ///</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 relevant to the issues that you looked at, 2 you would have expected to be provided those 3 so you could take those into account in 4 forming your opinion, correct? 5 MR. FOX: Objection to form. 6 A. Yes. 7 BY MR. SLATER: 8 Q. So for example, with regard 9 to -- well, withdraw that. 10 If, in fact, there were 11 internal SOPs from ZHP that you were not 12 provided that relate, for example, to the 13 change control process or the change control 14 that was -- rephrase. 15 If there was a -- rephrase. 16 If there was an internal 17 standard operating procedure from ZHP 18 addressing the change in manufacturing 19 process, you would have wanted to see that, 20 right? 21 MR. FOX: Objection to form. 22 A. I did see one related to that. 23 BY MR. SLATER: 24 Q. Is it listed on your list of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER: 2 Q. One of the things that you 3 talked about in your report were internal 4 standard operating procedures which you 5 mention can go by various nomenclatures; 6 standard operating procedures, standard 7 management procedures, they can have various 8 titles, but you talked about that concept in 9 your report, right? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And I think -- you can correct 12 me if I'm wrong, I think what you said was 13 those internal -- and I'm going to call them 14 generically standard operating procedures or 15 SOPs, okay? 16 A. That's fine. 17 Q. I think you said in your report 18 that to the extent a company actually adopts 19 such SOPs as part of their GMP processes, 20 they're required to comply with those SOPs. 21 Did I understand that 22 correctly? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. So if ZHP had internal SOPs</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 57</p> <p>1 references? 2 A. No. 3 Q. Is it listed in your report in 4 a footnote? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Is that 18.01? 7 A. That's a typographical error. 8 I've discovered it should be 18.08. 9 The reason it may not be listed 10 in the references is it was an attachment to 11 the warning letter response that ZHP sent in, 12 so it was included in another item that is 13 referenced. 14 Q. Why are you saying that 18.08 15 should have been listed as opposed to 18.01? 16 A. Because I looked at it over the 17 weekend and double-checked it against the 18 footnote in my report, and found the report 19 has a typo in that number. 20 Q. So the S -- it's actually an 21 SMP. 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Okay. So the SMP that you saw 24 was 18.08?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 58</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. You did not see any of the</p> <p>3 other iterations of SMP 18, correct?</p> <p>4 A. I did not, but the .08 version</p> <p>5 has a complete revision history, so I was</p> <p>6 able to tell from that what changes had been</p> <p>7 made over time.</p> <p>8 Q. As you sit here now, do you</p> <p>9 know what the form of that SMP was when the</p> <p>10 manufacturing change process was being</p> <p>11 evaluated by ZHP?</p> <p>12 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>13 A. I'm sorry, you said the form?</p> <p>14 I don't follow your question.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. Let me ask you this. Did you</p> <p>17 ask to be shown the SMP that was actually in</p> <p>18 effect when ZHP was going through the change</p> <p>19 control process?</p> <p>20 A. By retrospectively looking at</p> <p>21 the revision history, I believe it was</p> <p>22 version 5 or version 6, I don't recall as I</p> <p>23 sit here. But I was able to see what changes</p> <p>24 had been made since then in '08, and use that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 60</p> <p>1 Whether it would be most important or not is</p> <p>2 -- I'm not prepared to say, but it certainly</p> <p>3 would be important.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>5 Q. Well, in terms of whether or</p> <p>6 not ZHP complied with the SMP governing</p> <p>7 change control, the version that was in</p> <p>8 effect when ZHP conducted that change control</p> <p>9 review would be the one that you would want</p> <p>10 to look to to determine whether or not it was</p> <p>11 complied with, right?</p> <p>12 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>13 A. I was able to use the revision</p> <p>14 history to see what changes had been made</p> <p>15 since that time, and as I sit here now, I</p> <p>16 can't explain that in detail because I don't</p> <p>17 have the document in front of me. But I</p> <p>18 concluded I had enough information there to</p> <p>19 establish that they did have a procedure for</p> <p>20 that.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. Is the answer to my question</p> <p>23 yes, that the version that was in effect when</p> <p>24 the change was being evaluated, that would be</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 59</p> <p>1 to determine what would have been there in</p> <p>2 that earlier iteration.</p> <p>3 Q. Did you discuss that at all in</p> <p>4 your report?</p> <p>5 A. No.</p> <p>6 Q. Is this just an issue that you</p> <p>7 became aware of this weekend, as you said?</p> <p>8 A. Oh, just the incorrect citation</p> <p>9 of the number I became aware of, yes.</p> <p>10 Q. The wording of the SMP that</p> <p>11 governed the change control for the</p> <p>12 manufacturing process is an important</p> <p>13 document in this case, correct?</p> <p>14 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>15 A. It's an important document,</p> <p>16 yes.</p> <p>17 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>18 Q. And the version that would be</p> <p>19 most significant would be the version that</p> <p>20 was in effect in 2011 when the manufacturing</p> <p>21 process change was being evaluated at ZHP,</p> <p>22 correct?</p> <p>23 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>24 A. Yes, that would be important.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 the one that would be most significant</p> <p>2 because that would have been the one in</p> <p>3 effect at the time?</p> <p>4 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>5 A. That would have been the one in</p> <p>6 effect at the time, and that would be the one</p> <p>7 that GMP would require them to follow, yes.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. And you testified that you</p> <p>10 believed that version 5 or 6 would be the one</p> <p>11 that was in effect at the time of the change,</p> <p>12 and that's the one that would be most</p> <p>13 significant, that's your understanding?</p> <p>14 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>15 A. I can't be positive without</p> <p>16 looking at the version history in the actual</p> <p>17 attachment that's referenced here, but from</p> <p>18 memory, I think it was in that vicinity. It</p> <p>19 was either 5 or 6. I'd have to look again to</p> <p>20 be sure.</p> <p>21 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>22 Q. If ZHP failed to comply with</p> <p>23 the SMP 18 version that was in effect when it</p> <p>24 did its change control review, then it</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 violated GMP, correct?</p> <p>2 MR. FOX: Objection. Form.</p> <p>3 A. That would be a deviation from</p> <p>4 GMP, yes.</p> <p>5 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>6 Q. I'm not going to pull them out</p> <p>7 right now, but there were also some ICH</p> <p>8 documents that you referenced in your report</p> <p>9 as well, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. For example, ICH Q7A and Q7,</p> <p>12 that's the good manufacturing practice</p> <p>13 guidance for active pharmaceutical</p> <p>14 ingredients, that's an important document in</p> <p>15 this case, right?</p> <p>16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>17 A. The correct nomenclature is Q7.</p> <p>18 They dropped the A off of it a few years ago.</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. In the 2001 version it said</p> <p>21 Q7A, and then in 2016 they dropped the A.</p> <p>22 Does that sound right?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. So for our discussion today, we</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. And in your industry, it's</p> <p>3 accepted that a violation -- rephrase.</p> <p>4 And in your industry, it's</p> <p>5 accepted that a failure to comply with Q7</p> <p>6 would amount to a GMP violation, correct?</p> <p>7 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>8 A. Not exactly.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>10 Q. Are there circumstances where</p> <p>11 the failure to comply with Q7 constitutes a</p> <p>12 violation of GMP?</p> <p>13 A. Are there circumstances --</p> <p>14 pardon me. Say again? Are there</p> <p>15 circumstances when it does?</p> <p>16 Q. Yes.</p> <p>17 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. I'm saying in and of itself</p> <p>21 where somebody would say, Well, because you</p> <p>22 didn't comply with this aspect of Q7, that</p> <p>23 constitutes a violation of GMP.</p> <p>24 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 can just call it the Q7?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Was ZHP required to comply with</p> <p>4 Q7 at the time that it was evaluating the</p> <p>5 change in the manufacturing process as a</p> <p>6 matter of GMP?</p> <p>7 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>8 A. In the US regulatory hierarchy,</p> <p>9 Q7 stands as nonbinding guidance, not as a</p> <p>10 regulation.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. Well, if it's a nonbinding</p> <p>13 guidance, why does anybody look at it if it</p> <p>14 has no impact on anything that anyone is</p> <p>15 actually going to have to do?</p> <p>16 A. Because there is no binding</p> <p>17 regulation for GMP for API, only a broad</p> <p>18 statutory requirement.</p> <p>19 Q. In terms of how the broad</p> <p>20 statutory requirement to comply with GMP is</p> <p>21 interpreted, Q7 is actually a significant</p> <p>22 source, correct?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 Incomplete hypothetical.</p> <p>2 A. That involves the application</p> <p>3 of judgment. It is not a linear correlation.</p> <p>4 If you deviate from a guideline, you're</p> <p>5 expected to have a justified reason why what</p> <p>6 you are doing to comply is as good as or</p> <p>7 better than what the guideline prescribes.</p> <p>8 So there may be times you don't</p> <p>9 meet the guideline literally, but what you're</p> <p>10 doing is perfectly adequate.</p> <p>11 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>12 Q. I think what you're saying is</p> <p>13 if you're going to deviate from the Q7</p> <p>14 guideline, you need to be able to explain why</p> <p>15 the alternative approach you took was</p> <p>16 acceptable?</p> <p>17 A. That's correct.</p> <p>18 Q. And acceptable would mean that</p> <p>19 it -- well, let me rephrase.</p> <p>20 And acceptable would mean that</p> <p>21 your own process or your own approach</p> <p>22 accomplished the same thing that Q7 sought to</p> <p>23 approach, correct?</p> <p>24 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p>

Page 66

1 A. Yes.  
2 BY MR. SLATER:  
3 Q. So, for example, if the issue  
4 was a -- the Q7 requirement that a thorough  
5 scientifically based risk assessment be  
6 performed in order to identify potential  
7 genotoxic impurities that may result from a  
8 change in manufacturing process, if ZHP  
9 failed to actually identify that potential  
10 impurity, ZHP would need to show why its  
11 approach either -- it would need to show why  
12 its approach which deviated from Q7 -- let me  
13 rephrase, because I think that I actually  
14 answered my own question.  
15 MR. FOX: I'm going to object  
16 to it anyway, Adam.  
17 MR. SLATER: I took it back.  
18 You can't object to the take-back.  
19 BY MR. SLATER:  
20 Q. If ZHP did not apply Q7 to its  
21 risk assessment for the manufacturing change  
22 to the zinc chloride process, ZHP would need  
23 to justify why it took an alternative  
24 approach, correct?

Page 67

1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
2 A. Mr. Slater, your question  
3 assumes that that level of detail is in Q7,  
4 which it is not. If memory serves,  
5 Section 2.22 of Q7, line item 4 is one  
6 sentence that simply says that when  
7 deviations occur they must be investigated.  
8 It doesn't mention genotoxic impurities or  
9 anywhere near the level of specificity that  
10 was embodied in your question.  
11 BY MR. SLATER:  
12 Q. Can we agree when ZHP performed  
13 its risk assessment in connection with the  
14 manufacturing process change to the zinc  
15 chloride process that ZHP was required to  
16 apply current scientific knowledge?  
17 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
18 A. Yes.  
19 BY MR. SLATER:  
20 Q. You said something earlier  
21 about from what you saw there was a process  
22 that ZHP had, and that's part of GMP, is that  
23 you have to have a process to follow, right?  
24 A. Yes.

Page 68

1 Q. GMP also requires that the  
2 process be followed thoroughly and correctly,  
3 right?  
4 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
5 A. Yes.  
6 BY MR. SLATER:  
7 Q. So going through the motions  
8 and saying, Well, we checked the boxes and we  
9 technically did a risk assessment, that's not  
10 enough; you have to actually actively perform  
11 the risk assessment and apply the available  
12 scientific knowledge in evaluating that  
13 process, right?  
14 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
15 A. I don't -- I fail to understand  
16 the difference between saying you did a risk  
17 assessment and doing a risk assessment, which  
18 is what your question implied to me, sir.  
19 BY MR. SLATER:  
20 Q. Well, what I'm saying is, is it  
21 enough to just go through the motions and not  
22 apply the scientific knowledge that's  
23 available and just check the boxes and then  
24 you're okay?

Page 69

1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
2 A. I fail to understand the thrust  
3 of your question. I really don't follow you.  
4 BY MR. SLATER:  
5 Q. Okay. I understand that you  
6 have told us you don't have the scientific  
7 expertise to determine whether or not --  
8 well, rephrase. Let me ask you this, if I'm  
9 right.  
10 Am I correct that you have told  
11 us in your report you do not have the  
12 scientific expertise to evaluate whether or  
13 not ZHP adequately took into account the  
14 scientific knowledge at the time of the  
15 manufacturing process change such that you  
16 can't offer an opinion as to whether or not  
17 ZHP met or did not meet current good  
18 manufacturing practices?  
19 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
20 A. I am not a subject matter  
21 expert in process chemistry or pharmaceutical  
22 chemistry, nor was I when I was at the FDA.  
23 The way things were done there  
24 and the way I do them in my consulting



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 practice is in a multidisciplinary                  2 collaborative sense where I call on the                  3 knowledge and expertise of other subject                  4 matter experts to assist in areas where I                  5 don't feel I have all the knowledge and                  6 experience necessary.                  7 That's the way these things are                  8 worked out both in the agency and in the                  9 consulting work that I do.                  10 BY MR. SLATER:                  11 Q. In response to my question, "am                  12 I correct," is the answer yes?                  13 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  14 A. I don't -- I am not a subject                  15 matter expert in process chemistry or                  16 pharmaceutical chemistry, so there are                  17 limitations for how far I could take that                  18 analysis, yes.                  19 BY MR. SLATER:                  20 Q. And am I correct that because                  21 you do not offer any opinions regarding the                  22 scientific adequacy of the risk assessment,                  23 you're not offering an opinion at this time                  24 as to whether or not ZHP met its GMP</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 form.                  2 Sorry, Adam.                  3 BY MR. SLATER:                  4 Q. -- am I correct that you cannot                  5 do so because of your lack of scientific                  6 expertise?                  7 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  8 form. Misstates testimony, no                  9 foundation.                  10 A. I would require the assistance                  11 of scientific subject matter experts to have                  12 a fully formed opinion of that, that's                  13 correct.                  14 BY MR. SLATER:                  15 Q. Well, when you say to have a                  16 fully formed opinion, I just want to make                  17 sure before we get off this point that we're                  18 both clear.                  19 You don't have an opinion as                  20 you sit here right now as to whether ZHP                  21 satisfied good manufacturing practices when                  22 it made the manufacturing process change                  23 because you're not able to evaluate the                  24 scientific adequacy of that risk assessment,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 obligations?                  2 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  3 form. Misstates testimony.                  4 BY MR. SLATER:                  5 Q. Am I correct?                  6 A. In my report I indicate those                  7 areas where I must defer to appropriate --                  8 people with appropriate scientific expertise.                  9 Q. And that's one of those areas,                  10 right?                  11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  12 A. It may be. As I recall it is,                  13 but I'm not looking at that part of the                  14 report at the moment.                  15 BY MR. SLATER:                  16 Q. Well, I'm asking you as you sit                  17 here right now, am I correct that because                  18 you're not able to offer an opinion as to                  19 whether or not ZHP's risk assessment was                  20 adequate from a scientific perspective,                  21 you're not in a position to offer an opinion                  22 as to whether ZHP's risk assessment was                  23 adequate from a GMP perspective --                  24 MR. FOX: Objection to the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 is that correct?                  2 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  3 A. I'm not able to determine                  4 independently whether it was feasible for                  5 them to have brought the scientific                  6 principles to bear beyond what they did,                  7 because I am not a pharmaceutical chemist or                  8 a process scientist, and not aware of what                  9 the state of the art may have been at that                  10 point in time. That's what I would need help                  11 on. I can't evaluate other aspects of the                  12 risk assessment.                  13 And assuming the science is                  14 sound, I can then offer an opinion that if                  15 that is true, then the effort complies with                  16 GMP. But it's subject to validation by                  17 appropriate scientific expertise.                  18 BY MR. SLATER:                  19 Q. At this point you don't have an                  20 opinion as to whether ZHP met or did not meet                  21 GMP because you do not at this time have a                  22 basis to evaluate the scientific adequacy of                  23 the risk assessment. Is that a correct                  24 statement?</p>



Page 74	Page 76
<p>1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>2 Misstates testimony and his report.</p> <p>3 A. Assuming the science is</p> <p>4 supportable I can form an opinion, but I</p> <p>5 would need additional input in order to be</p> <p>6 confident.</p> <p>7 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>8 Q. I understand what you could do</p> <p>9 if certain information were provided at a</p> <p>10 later date.</p> <p>11 But as you sit here now, you're</p> <p>12 not able to form that opinion because you</p> <p>13 don't have that information one way or the</p> <p>14 other, correct?</p> <p>15 A. That's correct.</p> <p>16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>17 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>18 Q. I'm sorry, over the objection</p> <p>19 you said "that's correct," right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. You said that -- I think you</p> <p>22 used words to the effect of -- rephrase.</p> <p>23 When you were talking a few</p> <p>24 moments ago you referred to the feasibility</p>	<p>1 would be able to reach a conclusion I would</p> <p>2 be confident in. It would require study and</p> <p>3 discussion.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>5 Q. Well, I would like you to</p> <p>6 assume that it was feasible for ZHP to know</p> <p>7 at the time that it was performing its risk</p> <p>8 assessment on the zinc chloride process that</p> <p>9 under those manufacturing conditions DMF</p> <p>10 could degrade and create dimethylamine, and</p> <p>11 that it was also feasible to know that under</p> <p>12 those manufacturing conditions that</p> <p>13 dimethylamine could react with the nitrous</p> <p>14 acid that resulted from the sodium nitrate at</p> <p>15 the quenching stage, and that that reaction</p> <p>16 could form NDMA or other nitrosamines, I'd</p> <p>17 like you to assume that that was feasible for</p> <p>18 them to know at the time, and they did not --</p> <p>19 as we know, they did not identify that</p> <p>20 potential impurity and that potential</p> <p>21 reaction, we know that.</p> <p>22 So if my hypothetical is</p> <p>23 correct, ZHP violated GMP in its risk</p> <p>24 assessment, correct?</p>
Page 75	Page 77
<p>1 of having certain scientific knowledge, or</p> <p>2 something to that effect. I know I'm not</p> <p>3 directly quoting you. But I think you said</p> <p>4 something to that effect.</p> <p>5 Did I hear you right?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. If it was feasible for ZHP to</p> <p>10 be aware of the scientific processes that led</p> <p>11 to the creation of the NDMA impurity at the</p> <p>12 time it did its risk assessment, then it</p> <p>13 violated GMP by failing to identify that</p> <p>14 potential impurity, correct?</p> <p>15 MR. FOX: Objection to the</p> <p>16 form. Misstates testimony, no</p> <p>17 foundation.</p> <p>18 A. If it was feasible for them to</p> <p>19 apply appropriate science at that point in</p> <p>20 time and they failed to do so, it would raise</p> <p>21 certain questions and would require further</p> <p>22 study on my part and collaboration with the</p> <p>23 appropriate scientific experts so that I</p> <p>24 could fully understand the details before I</p>	<p>1 MR. SLATER: Objection to form.</p> <p>2 Incomplete hypothetical.</p> <p>3 A. Part of a proper vetting of</p> <p>4 that position would require understanding</p> <p>5 whether analytical methodology existed that</p> <p>6 could detect NDMA at whatever level it might</p> <p>7 or might not be present, and how much</p> <p>8 reliability could be placed in that</p> <p>9 analytical methodology.</p> <p>10 So that's another example of</p> <p>11 the sort of thing I would need the help of</p> <p>12 pharmaceutical chemistry expertise to better</p> <p>13 understand.</p> <p>14 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>15 Q. The analytical methodology</p> <p>16 would be GC-MS, gas chromatography-mass</p> <p>17 spectrometry, right?</p> <p>18 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>19 A. That's one of, I believe, three</p> <p>20 methods that are out there now that were not</p> <p>21 at the time in question.</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. I'd like to expand my</p> <p>24 hypothetical to address the comment you just</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 made, and I'd like you to assume that it was                  2 feasible based on technology available in                  3 2011 for ZHP to have identified the NDMA if                  4 they were looking for it as a potential                  5 impurity. I'd like you to assume that                  6 technology was available.                  7 Having expanded my hypothetical                  8 accordingly, you would agree that under those                  9 circumstances ZHP would have violated GMP in                  10 its risk assessment, correct?                  11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  12 A. Well, you're asking me to make                  13 a lot of assumptions, which I do not know                  14 whether they're true or not, and I frankly                  15 struggle with that. I'm not sure I can agree                  16 to that hypothetical.                  17 BY MR. SLATER:                  18 Q. We'll come back to it.                  19 You said you normally work with                  20 a multidisciplinary team to form your GMP                  21 opinions in this type of a context?                  22 A. I said that I did that when I                  23 was at the FDA, and that in consulting I                  24 still do that to this day.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 you did in your report, right?                  2 A. That's right.                  3 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  4 Misstates testimony.                  5 A. What I did was I mentioned                  6 specifically in the report the areas where I                  7 was unable to carry my opinion beyond the                  8 point it's at because I would need to defer                  9 to others with appropriate scientific                  10 expertise. Those areas are highlighted.                  11 BY MR. SLATER:                  12 Q. I want to come back now to my                  13 hypothetical. And it's no secret I'm asking                  14 you these questions as a hypothetical because                  15 I think I can prove every single aspect of it                  16 very easily. So this is not some -- I'm just                  17 telling you this is no farfetched                  18 hypothetical. So let me -- having said that,                  19 let me rephrase.                  20 Were you provided the report of                  21 Dr. Steven Hecht?                  22 A. No.                  23 Q. Do you know who he is?                  24 A. No.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 Q. That did not occur here, right?                  2 A. It did not, because my                  3 retention was under a particular agreement,                  4 and I didn't have the benefit of being able                  5 to call upon colleagues and share details                  6 with them due to confidentiality.                  7 Q. You did not rely on the                  8 opinions of any subject matter experts                  9 regarding the scientific questions here in                  10 forming your opinions. That has not                  11 occurred, right?                  12 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  13 form. Misstates his report and                  14 references.                  15 BY MR. SLATER:                  16 Q. I'm correct, right?                  17 A. I took what was available from                  18 the FDA communications and the record that I                  19 had in front of me and based my opinion on                  20 that.                  21 Q. I didn't see any discussion in                  22 your report of you relying on any particular                  23 subject matter experts regarding the science                  24 to form your opinions. That's not something</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 Q. Were you -- rephrase.                  2 Were you provided, other than                  3 Mr. Quick's declaration and Ms. Conti's                  4 declaration, any other plaintiff expert                  5 reports or declarations?                  6 A. No.                  7 Q. I'm going to try this one more                  8 time, but I'm going to try to do it more                  9 coherently.                  10 Let me ask you this before I go                  11 on. Actually let me do this, actually, the                  12 way that I want to.                  13 All right. I'm going to try to                  14 ask you the hypothetical in a little more                  15 condensed fashion now also addressing the                  16 analytical methodology issue that you                  17 questioned me on so I can put it all together                  18 in one question, and then we'll see if, maybe                  19 by me doing that, if you'll be able to answer                  20 that question, okay?                  21 A. Sure.                  22 Q. I'd like you to assume that at                  23 the time -- rephrase.                  24 I would like you to assume that</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 at the time ZHP was performing its risk                  2 assessment on the zinc chloride manufacturing                  3 process that it was scientifically feasible                  4 for ZHP to know that, under the manufacturing                  5 process conditions that were proposed, that                  6 the DMF that they had added to the process                  7 could degrade, and that one of the degradings                  8 from that could be dimethylamine, and that                  9 under the proposed manufacturing conditions                  10 that dimethylamine could react with the                  11 nitrous acid that would be present during the                  12 quenching phase due to the presence of sodium                  13 nitrate, and that that reaction could yield                  14 NDMA.</p> <p>15 I'd like you also to assume                  16 that at the time it would have been                  17 scientifically feasible to apply testing to                  18 see if there was NDMA there if one were                  19 looking for it. I'd like you to assume those                  20 facts.</p> <p>21 If those facts are true, you                  22 would agree with me that ZHP's failure to                  23 take into consideration what I just asked you                  24 about would have violated current good</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 conclusion by reviewing the information they                  2 submitted.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>4 Q. If ZHP did not take into                  5 account the chemical reactions that I just                  6 described to you in my hypothetical, then                  7 they violated good manufacturing practices,                  8 correct?</p> <p>9 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  10 form. Misstates testimony, calls for                  11 speculation.</p> <p>12 A. What I -- I'm sorry? I heard                  13 an echo there, I guess. I thought someone                  14 was asking another question.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. No, no one said anything. But                  17 let me just be clear on my question before                  18 you answer.</p> <p>19 I'm going back to my original                  20 question, which is, assuming the accuracy of                  21 that hypothetical, assuming that it was                  22 scientifically feasible for ZHP to know those                  23 things, and assuming they did not take them                  24 into account, they violated good</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 manufacturing practices at the time?                  2 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  3 form. Incomplete hypothetical, calls                  4 for speculation.</p> <p>5 A. If I understand your question                  6 correctly, Mr. Slater, if all those things                  7 were feasible and were known to ZHP, they                  8 should have taken them into consideration.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>10 Q. We know they did not, because                  11 you've seen their documentation, so we know                  12 ZHP never took into account the potential                  13 chemical reactions I went through with you,                  14 correct?</p> <p>15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>16 A. I can't reach that conclusion.                  17 ZHP submitted a tremendous amount of very                  18 detailed scientific analysis, a lot of                  19 structural chemistry diagrams and other                  20 things, and this is where my expertise drops                  21 off, and I would need others to look at that                  22 and determine whether they, in fact,                  23 understood the principles you've just                  24 outlined or not. I cannot reach that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 manufacturing practices in that risk                  2 assessment, correct?</p> <p>3 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  4 No foundation, misstates testimony,                  5 and calls for speculation.</p> <p>6 A. The GMP requirement is very                  7 high level, it's for a thorough                  8 investigation. Nowhere does it specify what                  9 the elements of a thorough investigation are;                  10 it leaves that up to judgment.</p> <p>11 And certainly if there is                  12 material information that was either not                  13 considered, omitted, whatever, then that risk                  14 assessment would be less than it should be                  15 based upon those facts.</p> <p>16 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>17 Q. When you say "less than it                  18 should be," that would mean not compliant                  19 with GMP, correct?</p> <p>20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>21 A. That calls for a conclusion                  22 that I'm not prepared to reach. It would be                  23 less than I would hope to see certainly.                  24 But it's difficult sometimes to</p>

Page 86

1 discern when you're talking about something  
2 would simply improve an otherwise compliant  
3 practice or make the difference between  
4 compliance and noncompliance.  
5 BY MR. SLATER:  
6 Q. Are you aware that there was --  
7 well, let's jump forward a little bit,  
8 actually, since we're cruising along here.  
9 Just find a paperclip. We'll come back to  
10 this a little bit.  
11 Let me ask you this: On your  
12 Exhibit B, did you actually review the change  
13 request form which laid out the evaluation  
14 that ZHP did of its change in manufacturing  
15 process to the zinc chloride process?  
16 Because I didn't see that referenced on your  
17 reliance list -- reference list, I should  
18 say.  
19 A. I think it was incorporated in  
20 another document that is on that list, but it  
21 would take me some time to check back and  
22 find it. I do recall seeing that form, but I  
23 don't remember much about it as I sit here.  
24 Q. I didn't see the change request

Page 87

1 form referenced anywhere in your report. Did  
2 I miss that, or am I correct that it's not  
3 referenced?  
4 MR. FOX: Objection. Asked and  
5 answered.  
6 A. It may not have been referenced  
7 by that name. I think it was a part of  
8 another document set that I reviewed and  
9 relied upon. And if memory serves, I believe  
10 it was the response to the warning letter,  
11 but I would have to go back and check through  
12 these references to determine that for  
13 certain.  
14 BY MR. SLATER:  
15 Q. The documentation of the risk  
16 assessment for the change in manufacturing  
17 process, that documentation would have been  
18 very important to you in forming your opinion  
19 here, correct?  
20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
21 A. Yes.  
22 BY MR. SLATER:  
23 Q. Yet there's no place in your  
24 report where you actually discuss that

Page 88

1 document at all, correct?  
2 A. What do you mean by "that  
3 document"? Which document are you referring  
4 to?  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 anywhere in your report or discussed at all  
10 in your report. Am I correct?  
11 A. I don't recall specifically  
12 citing it. I do recall seeing it.  
13 Q. The change request form  
14 documenting what was done and what was  
15 considered would be a critical document to  
16 you in forming an opinion as to whether or  
17 not ZHP met its GMP obligations, right?  
18 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
19 Argumentative, and misstates prior  
20 testimony. Asked and answered.  
21 A. Subject to input regarding the  
22 rigor of the science, yes.  
23 MR. SLATER: Counsel, you keep  
24 saying that I'm misstating testimony.

Page 89

1 I don't understand why you keep saying  
2 that. I'm not stating his testimony.  
3 I mean, I think we have to at  
4 some point -- I would ask you politely  
5 if we can just limit the objections to  
6 legitimate objections, please.  
7 MR. FOX: It was a legitimate  
8 objection, Adam. You previously asked  
9 him whether it was important, now  
10 you're asking him whether it's  
11 critical. You were changing the  
12 question on him, and you had already  
13 asked about that.  
14 BY MR. SLATER:  
15 [REDACTED]  
16 [REDACTED]  
17 [REDACTED]  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 [REDACTED]  
22 [REDACTED]  
23 [REDACTED]  
24 [REDACTED]

Page 90

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 [REDACTED]  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 [REDACTED]  
13 [REDACTED]  
14 [REDACTED]  
15 [REDACTED]  
16 [REDACTED]  
17 [REDACTED]  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 [REDACTED]  
22 [REDACTED]  
23 [REDACTED]  
24 [REDACTED]

Page 91

1 Q. As a matter of ICH guidance, if  
2 something is deemed a critical change, it  
3 requires a higher degree of scientific rigor  
4 in performing the risk assessment, right?  
5 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
6 A. Generally speaking, yes.  
7 BY MR. SLATER:  
8 Q. Do you know whether or not --  
9 well, rephrase.  
10 You said you think that you saw  
11 the change request form as an attachment to  
12 another document. Did you ever ask counsel,  
13 Is this the complete change request form with  
14 all attachments?  
15 A. I don't recall ever asking that  
16 question, no.  
17 Q. Do you have any knowledge as to  
18 whether or not the change request form that  
19 you think you saw attached to another  
20 document was the complete change request form  
21 with all attachments? As you sit here now,  
22 do you have any idea?  
23 A. I do not as I sit here now.  
24 Q. And without seeing the complete

Page 92

1 document and comparing it to what you did  
2 have, you don't know whether there's material  
3 information that you didn't have available to  
4 you, right, by definition?  
5 A. I'm not sure I understand your  
6 question, sir.  
7 Q. Well, you don't know what you  
8 don't know, and since you don't know if you  
9 saw the complete document you don't know if  
10 you were missing material information from  
11 the change request form and its attachments,  
12 right?  
13 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
14 A. If there was material  
15 information that was not made available to  
16 me, I'm not aware of that, and yes, it would  
17 be of concern.  
18 BY MR. SLATER:  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 [REDACTED]  
22 [REDACTED]  
23 A. I don't recall.  
24 Q. Would that be an important

Page 93

1 consideration in forming an opinion as to  
2 whether ZHP complied with GMP?  
3 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
4 A. That's another example of  
5 something that I would ask for help from a  
6 pharmaceutical chemistry expert to evaluate,  
7 but yes, the outcome of that discussion would  
8 be important.  
9 BY MR. SLATER:  
10 Q. Were you curious when you were  
11 writing your report as to what impurities ZHP  
12 considered -- let me rephrase.  
13 When you were writing your  
14 report, were you curious as to what potential  
15 impurities ZHP considered as part of its risk  
16 assessment for the zinc chloride process?  
17 Were you curious as to what they looked at?  
18 A. I'm not sure I understand what  
19 you mean by was I curious. I reviewed the  
20 record, I saw what they did consider, I saw  
21 how they documented it, I stated, I think  
22 fairly clearly, where my limitations were in  
23 my ability to evaluate the science.  
24 Was I curious as to whether



Page 94

1 they looked for certain other things that  
2 they might have had no reason to believe were  
3 there? No. GMP does not require that you  
4 look for things you have no basis to believe  
5 are present.  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 [REDACTED]  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 [REDACTED]  
13 BY MR. SLATER:  
14 Q. As you sit here now, did you  
15 say anything about that in your report?  
16 A. Again, I'd have to go through  
17 the report to be certain.  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 Are you saying it might be in the report and  
22 you'd need to check your report to see if  
23 that's in there?  
24 A. I don't recall that it's there,

Page 95

1 but I wouldn't be prepared to say that  
2 definitively without going through the  
3 report.  
4 Q. And as you sit here now, are  
5 you able to tell me one way or another  
6 whether or not -- well, let me ask you this.  
7 As you sit here now, do you  
8 have an assumption as to whether or not ZHP  
9 considered the potential formation of NDMA or  
10 any other nitrosamines as part of the zinc  
11 chloride manufacturing process when it  
12 performed its risk assessment? Do you have  
13 an assumption one way or the other as to  
14 whether that was considered?  
15 A. My assumption would be that  
16 they did, absent information to the contrary.  
17 But I don't recall what those documents said  
18 without going back and looking at them again.  
19 This was an incredibly voluminous data set,  
20 and I don't carry it all around in my head.  
21 Q. What's the basis for that  
22 assumption that they did consider the  
23 potential formation of NDMA or other  
24 nitrosamines as part of the risk assessment?

Page 96

1 A. It's the impression I got of  
2 the thoroughness and completeness of the  
3 documents that I reviewed from ZHP, the  
4 interactions between them and the FDA staff,  
5 the FDA questions that came back to them, the  
6 entire dialogue that took place there.  
7 Ultimately they did, of course,  
8 find those residues in certain batches, and  
9 they did the responsible thing and conducted  
10 a recall, so at some point in time they did  
11 make that identification. I believe that was  
12 in 2018.  
13 Q. When you say "they did the  
14 responsible thing," do you mean telling their  
15 customers and the FDA that there was NDMA in  
16 the valsartan?  
17 A. Once they knew that, yes.  
18 Q. When you say that's the  
19 responsible thing, it's not only the  
20 responsible thing, it was the legally  
21 required thing to do, right?  
22 A. Yes.  
23 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
24 ///

Page 97

1 BY MR. SLATER:  
2 Q. As soon as ZHP knew that there  
3 was NDMA in its valsartan, it was legally  
4 obligated to inform all of its customers and  
5 the FDA, correct?  
6 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
7 Calls for a legal conclusion.  
8 A. The regulatory requirement is  
9 for them to report that to the FDA in the  
10 form of a report called a field alert report.  
11 BY MR. SLATER:  
12 Q. And it's your testimony based  
13 on the materials you saw that you understand  
14 that ZHP complied with that field alert  
15 report regulation in June of 2018?  
16 A. They notified the FDA.  
17 Q. It's your understanding that  
18 ZHP notified its customers and the FDA  
19 immediately upon learning that there was NDMA  
20 in its valsartan? Is that your understanding  
21 from what you reviewed?  
22 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
23 A. The word "immediately" is one I  
24 have difficulty with. They did it very soon



<p>Page 98</p> <p>1 thereafter. I don't know what you mean by</p> <p>2 "immediate," but it was in very close</p> <p>3 proximity time-wise to that, yes.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>5 Q. The field alert report</p> <p>6 regulation provides three business days to</p> <p>7 provide that information to the FDA, right?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Is it your understanding that</p> <p>10 ZHP reported that there was NDMA in its</p> <p>11 valsartan within three days -- business days</p> <p>12 of learning of that?</p> <p>13 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>14 A. The difficulty with that is</p> <p>15 it's very difficult to determine in many</p> <p>16 cases when the clock starts.</p> <p>17 I believe they did the</p> <p>18 responsible thing by reporting it. Once they</p> <p>19 had certainty as to that information they</p> <p>20 told the FDA about it, and they did conduct a</p> <p>21 recall on a voluntary basis.</p> <p>22 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>23 Q. Was the notification of the</p> <p>24 presence of NDMA in the valsartan to</p>	<p>Page 100</p> <p>1 chloride process during its risk assessment.</p> <p>2 You told me that you assumed they took that</p> <p>3 into account, right?</p> <p>4 A. It would appear that they did</p> <p>5 from the depth of the scientific information</p> <p>6 they submitted. But again, that's one of</p> <p>7 those areas where I would turn to the subject</p> <p>8 matter expertise -- or a person with</p> <p>9 appropriate subject matter expertise to help</p> <p>10 me understand how far they carried things and</p> <p>11 whether that was sufficient to achieve those</p> <p>12 ends. I didn't --</p> <p>13 Q. Go ahead, I'm sorry.</p> <p>14 A. I was going to say I made no</p> <p>15 attempt to evaluate the science</p> <p>16 independently.</p> <p>17 Q. Whether or not ZHP considered</p> <p>18 the potential formation of nitrosamines as</p> <p>19 part of the zinc chloride process is an</p> <p>20 important fact you would want to know, right?</p> <p>21 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>22 A. Along with whether or not it</p> <p>23 was even reasonable for them to consider that</p> <p>24 at that point in time. I think that's the</p>
<p>Page 99</p> <p>1 customers and the FDA required by good</p> <p>2 manufacturing practices?</p> <p>3 A. No.</p> <p>4 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>5 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>6 Q. Did good manufacturing</p> <p>7 practices require that -- well, rephrase.</p> <p>8 I'll get back to it.</p> <p>9 Coming back to what ZHP did as</p> <p>10 part of its risk assessment -- well,</p> <p>11 rephrase.</p> <p>12 I was asking you before about</p> <p>13 whether ZHP considered the potential</p> <p>14 formation of nitrosamine impurities including</p> <p>15 NDMA, and you said your assumption was that</p> <p>16 they did consider that, right?</p> <p>17 MR. FOX: Can you repeat that,</p> <p>18 Adam? I missed that.</p> <p>19 MR. SLATER: Sure.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>21 Q. You told me a moment ago that</p> <p>22 you assumed that ZHP did as part of its risk</p> <p>23 assessment take into account the potential</p> <p>24 formation of nitrosamines as part of the zinc</p>	<p>Page 101</p> <p>1 other aspect of this. There's nothing in GMP</p> <p>2 that requires you to look for things you</p> <p>3 would have no basis to believe were there.</p> <p>4 And that's why the state of the art of the</p> <p>5 science at that moment in time is important</p> <p>6 for me to understand in tandem with the other</p> <p>7 information.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>9 Q. Well, my first question is</p> <p>10 this. One important fact for you to consider</p> <p>11 in this matter would be whether or not ZHP</p> <p>12 considered the potential formation of</p> <p>13 nitrosamine impurities as part of the</p> <p>14 proposed zinc chloride process when it</p> <p>15 performed its risk assessment.</p> <p>16 Would you agree with that</p> <p>17 statement?</p> <p>18 A. It would be helpful to</p> <p>19 understand that, yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Did you ask the lawyers who</p> <p>21 retained you if there's any information</p> <p>22 available to answer that question one way or</p> <p>23 another?</p> <p>24 A. I don't recall asking that</p>

Page 102

1 question.  
2 Q. That's my question. I want to  
3 know if you asked them for that. Okay.  
4 A. No.  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 [REDACTED]  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 [REDACTED]  
13 [REDACTED]  
14 [REDACTED]  
15 [REDACTED]  
16 [REDACTED]  
17 [REDACTED]  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 [REDACTED]  
22 [REDACTED]  
23 [REDACTED]  
24 [REDACTED]

Page 103

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 [REDACTED]  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 [REDACTED]  
13 [REDACTED]  
14 [REDACTED]  
15 MR. FOX: Is this a good time  
16 for a break, Adam?  
17 MR. SLATER: I need a couple  
18 more minutes. I'd like to continue.  
19 I don't want to just arbitrarily take  
20 a break now.  
21 BY MR. SLATER:  
22 Q. If there was deposition  
23 testimony from corporate representatives of  
24 ZHP that definitively answered that question,

Page 104

1 would you like to have been provided that  
2 deposition testimony?  
3 A. Yes.  
4 Q. If such testimony exists one  
5 way or another, you would actually expect  
6 that that would have been provided to you so  
7 that you could perform your function here,  
8 right?  
9 A. It would have been helpful.  
10 Q. Can you think of any legitimate  
11 reason why the lawyers who hired you would  
12 not have provided you that deposition  
13 testimony if, in fact, it exists?  
14 MR. FOX: Objection.  
15 Argumentative.  
16 A. I don't know what the basis was  
17 for the document set that I was provided. I  
18 can't speculate about what might have been in  
19 their minds as to what I would need or what I  
20 wouldn't.  
21 BY MR. SLATER:  
22 Q. If there was a feasible  
23 scientific basis for ZHP to know that  
24 nitrosamines could potentially be formed by

Page 105

1 the zinc chloride manufacturing process that  
2 was being proposed, if that was feasible to  
3 know, and if the technology existed for ZHP  
4 to feasibly test to see if a nitrosamine was  
5 being created by this new manufacturing  
6 process, then ZHP would have been required to  
7 carry out such testing to see if nitrosamines  
8 were being created as part of its risk  
9 assessment, correct?  
10 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
11 A. That would have been the right  
12 thing for them to do. The requirements don't  
13 speak to that level of detail, but that would  
14 have been a reasonable thing for them to do,  
15 yes.  
16 BY MR. SLATER:  
17 [REDACTED]  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 [REDACTED]  
22 [REDACTED]  
23 [REDACTED]  
24 [REDACTED]

Page 106

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 BY MR. SLATER:  
7 Q. But you, as somebody who holds  
8 himself out as an expert on GMP, would look  
9 at what the company actually put in force in  
10 its own internal SOPs to address its own  
11 business, and based on what you've seen you  
12 would agree GMP as applied by ZHP would have  
13 required that to be done, right?  
14 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
15 A. If their procedure called for  
16 identification or quantitation of known  
17 potential impurity risk and they failed to do  
18 so, then yes, that would be a failure to  
19 follow their own procedure, which by  
20 extension is a failure to follow GMP.  
21 BY MR. SLATER:  
22 Q. And you would certainly expect  
23 that ZHP or any similar manufacturer would  
24 have an internal SOP that would require it to

Page 107

1 identify new impurity risks if they were  
2 going to change a manufacturing process,  
3 right?  
4 A. That's something they should be  
5 considering, yes.  
6 Q. That would be required by GMP  
7 under those circumstances, right?  
8 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
9 A. Broadly, yes, but not  
10 specifically.  
11 BY MR. SLATER:  
12 Q. Well, if you were brought in by  
13 ZHP or a similar company and asked, We're  
14 changing our manufacturing process for this  
15 API, would GMP require that that evaluation  
16 that we're going to perform evaluate whether  
17 any new impurities are being formed, you  
18 would say yes, right?  
19 A. Yes.  
20 Q. If you want to take a break --  
21 I'm happy to keep going, Mr. Chesney, your  
22 counsel asked if we need a break, I don't  
23 need one. I'm happy to keep going because  
24 I'm hoping to get done in the afternoon, but

Page 108

1 it's completely up to you. If you want to  
2 keep going, I'll keep going.  
3 MR. FOX: We've been --  
4 THE WITNESS: Go ahead, Tom.  
5 MR. FOX: What did you say,  
6 David?  
7 THE WITNESS: I was just going  
8 to say I could use about ten minutes  
9 at this point.  
10 MR. SLATER: All right. Let's  
11 take ten minutes.  
12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is  
13 11:25 a.m. We are off the record.  
14 (Whereupon, a recess was  
15 taken.)  
16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is  
17 11:36 a.m. We are back on the record.  
18 BY MR. SLATER:  
19 Q. I want to talk a little bit  
20 about the significance of the risk assessment  
21 for a couple minutes with you.  
22 The risk assessment  
23 performed -- rephrase.  
24 The risk assessment that was

Page 109

1 required to be performed by ZHP has  
2 significance for process validation in the  
3 sense that you have to identify potential  
4 impurities so that you know to test for them.  
5 Is that a true statement?  
6 A. Generally speaking, yes.  
7 Q. So identification of the  
8 potential impurities from a new manufacturing  
9 process is really a very important threshold  
10 step pursuant to GMP, correct?  
11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
12 A. To the extent that it's  
13 feasible to do so and you know what to  
14 expect, yes.  
15 BY MR. SLATER:  
16 Q. When you say you know what to  
17 expect, meaning you know that this is a  
18 potential impurity so you know that you need  
19 to test for it?  
20 A. Yes. You don't need to conjure  
21 up things that there's no rational basis to  
22 believe what happened.  
23 Q. And this risk assessment is not  
24 supposed to be based on guesswork, it's

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 110</p> <p>1 supposed to be based on scientific analysis,              2 right?              3 A. Yes.              4 MR. FOX: Objection to form.              5 BY MR. SLATER:              6 Q. For example, in a situation              7 like this, a company like ZHP would be              8 expected by GMP to have process chemists              9 evaluating the proposed chemical reactions,              10 and to bring their scientific knowledge to              11 bear to identify the potential impurities              12 that could result, right?              13 A. Yes.              14 Q. And they would -- rephrase.              15 And these process chemists              16 would be expected to not only bring to bear              17 their own knowledge that's in their mind, but              18 also to, to the extent they don't know the              19 answer, to research available medical              20 literature, right?              21 Let me rephrase because I went              22 all over the place. I meant to say              23 scientific.              24 And those process chemists</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 112</p> <p>1 identified during the risk assessment is so              2 that not only the process validation can be              3 thorough, but also so that ultimately the              4 specifications for what needs to be tested              5 and what the levels that should be tested for              6 so that those can be set as well, right?              7 A. Yes.              8 Q. And I guess the specifications              9 is sort of the other side of the coin from              10 the process validation. Is that a fair              11 assumption? The process validation is              12 when -- it actually doesn't make sense. You              13 don't have to answer that. You roll your              14 eyes, I know I move on.              15 If there was a GMP violation in              16 the risk assessment, as I have proposed to              17 you through my hypothetical, and ultimately              18 ZHP should have but failed to evaluate the              19 potential nitrosamine impurities that could              20 have resulted from the zinc chloride process,              21 if that's so, and then they went ahead and              22 used that manufacturing process, that process              23 would not be cGMP compliant based on the GMP              24 violation in the risk assessment, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 111</p> <p>1 would be expected to not only employ their              2 own personal knowledge, but also to research              3 scientific literature as well to the extent              4 that it existed, right?              5 MR. FOX: Objection to form.              6 A. Any literature reports they're              7 aware of, they should be taken into              8 consideration if they're relevant.              9 BY MR. SLATER:              10 Q. And this should be an active              11 process of research and evaluation, right?              12 They should be actively looking to make sure              13 that they turn over the stones that can be              14 turned so they don't miss something, right?              15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.              16 A. Well, yes. Within reasonable              17 limits. You don't have to stay in search              18 mode forever. There comes a point in time              19 when you've consulted appropriate reference              20 materials and feel that you have enough to go              21 on. That's a matter of judgment.              22 BY MR. SLATER:              23 Q. One of the other important              24 reasons why potential impurities need to be</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.              2 A. That would require me to accept              3 a lot of the assumptions that you're building              4 into your hypothesis.              5 BY MR. SLATER:              6 Q. I'm asking you to accept those              7 assumptions.              8 If those assumptions are -- if              9 the answer is yes, if you accept them, am I              10 correct that the manufacturing process itself              11 would not be GMP compliant?              12 MR. FOX: Objection to form.              13 Incomplete hypothetical.              14 A. Well, that's not the way I              15 would put it, Mr. Slater, that the GMP -- or              16 that the manufacturing process would not be              17 GMP compliant. I would simply say there was              18 material information about the risks inherent              19 in that process that had not been identified.              20 The point in time when this              21 took place, if I remember correctly, was              22 2011, 2012, something like that. Again,              23 without referring to the references, I can't              24 be sure. But I think the FDA in their public</p>

Page 114

1 statements later on indicated the general  
 2 awareness of these risks wasn't really known  
 3 in the industry or even to the regulators  
 4 until much later. So that's why I'm a little  
 5 concerned about the validity of some of these  
 6 assumptions.  
 7 BY MR. SLATER:  
 8 Q. And I'm going to go through  
 9 that with you a little more. But let me ask  
 10 you this. I want to go back to what I was  
 11 asking.  
 12 If you make the assumptions  
 13 that I've asked you to make as to the  
 14 inadequacy of the risk assessment, and if you  
 15 make those assumptions, which you can assume  
 16 those things are hypothetical as an expert as  
 17 you know, and the risk assessment violated  
 18 GMP, would it also be a violation of GMP to  
 19 then manufacture with that manufacturing  
 20 process which is creating NDMA?  
 21 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 22 A. Well, if we can be clear that  
 23 I'm not accepting the assumptions, just  
 24 viewing them purely as hypotheticals, then my

Page 115

1 answer would be yes. But I'm really not  
 2 clear that the underlying assumptions are  
 3 accurate at this point.  
 4 BY MR. SLATER:  
 5 Q. At the time ZHP developed the  
 6 zinc chloride process, to your knowledge was  
 7 any other API manufacturer for valsartan, or  
 8 any other sartan for that matter, using the  
 9 zinc chloride process in the world?  
 10 A. I don't know.  
 11 Q. Are you aware of whether or not  
 12 there was any potential risk of the creation  
 13 of nitrosamines with the original  
 14 manufacturing process for valsartan, for the  
 15 branded form of the drug, did you ever look  
 16 to see whether or not that manufacturing  
 17 process had a similar risk?  
 18 A. I did not because that would  
 19 get into process chemistry, which is outside  
 20 my area of expertise.  
 21 Q. Give me one second.  
 22 Sorry, I'm just digging through  
 23 a pile because my goal in life is to not make  
 24 the deposition last longer than necessary.

Page 116

1 Okay.  
 2 A. That's appreciated, sir.  
 3 Q. There's no reason to go longer  
 4 than necessary.  
 5 MR. SLATER: Okay. Let's go,  
 6 Chris, if you can do this, I want to  
 7 go to what I think was marked  
 8 Exhibit 209 previously, the IARC  
 9 monograph from May of 1978.  
 10 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit  
 11 Number 5 was marked for  
 12 identification.)  
 13 BY MR. SLATER:  
 14 Q. It's probably going to take a  
 15 moment because I just pulled something out of  
 16 order. Look at that.  
 17 Okay. Mr. Chesney, have you  
 18 ever seen -- and Chris could scroll up for  
 19 you to show you what this is.  
 20 MR. SLATER: Maybe you could  
 21 scroll up a little bit, show the  
 22 bottom half also, or maybe make it fit  
 23 the screen a little better. There we  
 24 go.

Page 117

1 Q. And we can blow it up as you  
 2 need, Mr. Chesney, whatever you need.  
 3 My first question is, have you  
 4 seen this document, the IARC Monographs on  
 5 the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of  
 6 Chemicals to Humans, Some N-Nitroso  
 7 Compounds, Volume 17, dated in May of 1978?  
 8 That's the date in the bottom left. Is this  
 9 something you've seen?  
 10 A. No.  
 11 Q. And you can see it's marked  
 12 with an exhibit sticker, Peng Dong ZHP 209.  
 13 Do you know who Peng Dong is?  
 14 A. The name is vaguely familiar,  
 15 but I don't recall.  
 16 Q. Okay. I assume you're familiar  
 17 with IARC?  
 18 A. I've heard of them. I'm not  
 19 terribly familiar with them.  
 20 Q. The International Agency for  
 21 Research on Cancer. That doesn't -- you're  
 22 just generally familiar that they exist?  
 23 A. That's about it. I haven't had  
 24 much to do with that agency over the years.



Page 118

1 Q. You see that this is a  
2 component of -- at the top you can see the  
3 "World Health Organization." I assume you've  
4 heard of the World Health Organization?  
5 A. Oh, of course, yes.  
6 Q. And what I'm going to do, if we  
7 could, is go to page 36.  
8 MR. SLATER: And let's blow up  
9 the third full paragraph. Good job.  
10 Thank you. Maybe a little smaller.  
11 Perfect.  
12 Q. Can you see that okay,  
13 Mr. Chesney?  
14 A. Yes, sir, that's fine.  
15 Q. Okay. We're looking here on  
16 page 36 of this IARC monograph, the third  
17 full paragraph, it says, "It has been known  
18 since 1865 that the reaction of dimethylamine  
19 hydrochloride with sodium nitrate at an  
20 acidic pH yields N-nitrosodimethylamine,"  
21 which is NDMA.  
22 Do you see that?  
23 A. Yes.  
24 Q. Is this the type of feasible

Page 119

1 scientific information you're talking about  
2 in terms of the ability of ZHP to have known  
3 that this reaction between the DMA that would  
4 be a degradant product of the DMF could react  
5 with the nitrous acid from the sodium nitrate  
6 and form NDMA? Is this the type of feasible  
7 scientific information you're talking about?  
8 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
9 form. Beyond the scope of his report  
10 and the scope of his expertise, as  
11 he's testified to.  
12 A. It's the sort of thing I would  
13 expect scientific experts with whom I would  
14 collaborate to take into consideration. By  
15 itself it is what it is, but it doesn't -- it  
16 doesn't go beyond what it says on its face.  
17 This tendency was identified a long time ago.  
18 But it says nothing with  
19 respect to the process itself. I'd have to  
20 have somebody make that connection for me.  
21 BY MR. SLATER:  
22 Q. I understand. And I have a few  
23 different pieces to the puzzle that I'm  
24 planning to probably show you over the next

Page 120

1 few minutes.  
2 As far as what I just showed  
3 you, this shows that IARC, an arm of the  
4 World Health Organization, published as of  
5 1978 that it's been known since 1865 that the  
6 reaction that ultimately created the NDMA has  
7 been known to scientists. That's what this  
8 shows, right?  
9 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
10 Calls for speculation.  
11 A. That's what the sentence says.  
12 MR. SLATER: Okay. Let's go  
13 now, if we could, to page 40. And  
14 we'll blow up that last paragraph.  
15 Perfect.  
16 BY MR. SLATER:  
17 Q. This says in part, "Most of the  
18 chemical and physical properties of the  
19 nitrosamines described in these monographs  
20 were taken from Druckrey et al," and cites to  
21 a 1967 publication. Then it says, and this  
22 is the part I wanted to really focus on with  
23 you, "The principal techniques employed for  
24 the analysis of volatile N-nitrosamines have

Page 121

1 been described in a recent publication  
2 (Preussmann et al, 1978). The relative  
3 merits of high- and low-resolution mass  
4 spectrometry are discussed, since use of mass  
5 spectrometry as a confirmatory technique is  
6 particularly important."  
7 Do you see what I just read?  
8 A. Yes.  
9 Q. So again, this is addressing  
10 the issue of whether or not analytical  
11 methods were available to actually detect the  
12 NDMA in 2011, 2012, and this is showing that  
13 as of 1978, it was being discussed in the  
14 World Health Organization publication that  
15 mass spectrometry was one available method.  
16 Do you see that?  
17 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
18 form, and incomplete recitation of the  
19 document.  
20 BY MR. SLATER:  
21 Q. Okay. You see that, right,  
22 Mr. Chesney?  
23 A. I do.  
24 Q. Okay. And again, this is the



Page 122

1 type of feasibly available scientific  
2 information that you were talking about  
3 earlier that you would expect ZHP's  
4 scientists to be aware of when they were  
5 doing their risk assessment, right?  
6 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
7 A. It could constitute an  
8 informative data point, but it's by no means  
9 the entire picture.  
10 MR. SLATER: Okay. Take that  
11 document down. Let's go now, Chris,  
12 if we could, to Exhibit 311, which is  
13 the publication Purification of  
14 Laboratory Chemicals.  
15 Let me see if this has page  
16 numbers.  
17 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit  
18 Number 6 was marked for  
19 identification.)  
20 BY MR. SLATER:  
21 Q. Okay. I've put on the screen a  
22 document titled Purification of Laboratory  
23 Chemicals, and you can see that it was marked  
24 as Exhibit 311 during the deposition of Min

Page 123

1 Li.  
2 Do you see that on the screen?  
3 A. I do.  
4 Q. Do you know who Min Li is?  
5 A. The name is familiar from ZHP  
6 documents, but I couldn't tell you what  
7 position she has, so that she --  
8 Q. Or he?  
9 A. -- as the case may be, occupies  
10 in the company.  
11 Q. Okay. And just to be clear,  
12 you weren't provided the depositions of Peng  
13 Dong or Min Li as part of the materials you  
14 were provided, right?  
15 A. I don't recall either of those,  
16 sir, no.  
17 Q. Okay. And, for example, the  
18 IARC monograph I just showed you, that's not  
19 something you were provided, correct?  
20 A. I was not.  
21 Q. And this publication, the  
22 Purification of Laboratory Chemicals, which  
23 was used as a deposition exhibit with Min Li,  
24 that's not something you were provided

Page 124

1 either, correct?  
2 A. I have not seen this document.  
3 MR. SLATER: Chris, let's go to  
4 page 192 of this -- actually, stop  
5 don't go there yet. Let's go to the  
6 second page which has the publication  
7 dates. I just want to establish that.  
8 Q. We can see that this has a  
9 first publication date of 1996 and reprinted  
10 in 1998, '99, and 2000.  
11 Do you see that?  
12 A. I do.  
13 MR. SLATER: Let's go now to  
14 page 192. Perfect. There you go.  
15 You've got it, Chris. If you can blow  
16 up that bottom paragraph, and just  
17 read the first beginning. Just a tiny  
18 bit less because we're cutting off --  
19 my picture cuts off. All right.  
20 Perfect. Thank you.  
21 Q. You see that this references  
22 N-N-dimethylformamide, which is DMF.  
23 Do you see that?  
24 A. Yes.

Page 125

1 Q. And you understand that one of  
2 the changes to the manufacturing process when  
3 the zinc chloride process was created was to  
4 begin to utilize DMF. You're aware of that,  
5 right?  
6 A. Yes.  
7 Q. And this scientific  
8 publication, which we know was originally  
9 published in 1996 and reprinted up  
10 through 2000 on this copy that I am showing  
11 you, states that DMF "decomposes slightly at  
12 its normal boiling point to give small  
13 amounts of dimethylamine and carbon  
14 monoxide."  
15 Do you see that?  
16 A. Yes.  
17 Q. And again, this would be the  
18 type of feasibly available scientific  
19 information you would expect the people at  
20 ZHP to have been aware of when they were  
21 performing the risk assessment with regard to  
22 their decision to add DMF to the  
23 manufacturing process, correct?  
24 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 126</p> <p>1 A. It would be another data point                  2 that would have to be evaluated for its                  3 significance and context and understood                  4 fully, yes.                  5 BY MR. SLATER:                  6 Q. The fact that it was known in                  7 the scientific community that DMF could                  8 decompose to give off small amounts of                  9 dimethylamine is certainly something you                  10 would have expected the people at ZHP to be                  11 aware of when they were formulating and then                  12 performing a risk assessment on the zinc                  13 chloride process. You could agree with that,                  14 correct?                  15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  16 Beyond the scope.                  17 A. I would have no ability to form                  18 an independent expectation of that. That's                  19 the kind of thing I would ask the scientific                  20 expert, Is this something they ought to have                  21 known about, is this peer-reviewed research,                  22 was it -- did it have credibility, was it                  23 widely circulated. Those are all things that                  24 I would want to take into account to decide</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 128</p> <p>1 definitely Exhibit 197 marked during                  2 Min Li's deposition.                  3 MR. GEDDIS: 197. Found it.                  4 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit                  5 Number 7 was marked for                  6 identification.)                  7 BY MR. SLATER:                  8 Q. On the screen we have an                  9 exhibit that was marked Exhibit 197 actually                  10 in the deposition of Peng Dong originally, I                  11 can tell you we also showed it to Min Li, and                  12 it's published in the medical journal                  13 Tetrahedron, or scientific journal I should                  14 say, and the title of this article is                  15 "N-N-Dimethylformamide: much more than a                  16 solvent?                  17 Do you see that?                  18 A. Yes.                  19 Q. And this is dated in 2009. You                  20 can see it at the very top. Even though it's                  21 very small letters, it says "Tetrahedron,"                  22 and the year is 2009.                  23 A. Yes, I can see it.                  24 Q. Great.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 127</p> <p>1 whether it's something that the ZHP folks                  2 ought to have known about.                  3 It stands here as a single                  4 reference in an otherwise very lengthy                  5 document. I don't know who prominence it had                  6 in the industry at that time.                  7 MR. SLATER: Okay. Chris,                  8 let's go to Exhibit 197, please.                  9 MR. GEDDIS: Is there another                  10 exhibit number for that that you had                  11 too?                  12 MR. SLATER: Possibly 14, it's                  13 the "N-N-dimethylformamide: much more                  14 than a solvent" in Tetrahedron.                  15 MR. FOX: You're going to a                  16 different exhibit, Adam?                  17 MR. SLATER: I am. The problem                  18 is Chris moved so quickly before, that                  19 now when he doesn't do something                  20 instantaneously we all say, What's                  21 going on?                  22 MR. GEDDIS: What was it you                  23 said, 214?                  24 MR. SLATER: 14, 1-4. It was</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 MR. SLATER: Let's go now to                  2 the third page of this article, which                  3 is page 8315, please.                  4 Q. It says in part, paragraph                  5 number 3, "Source of carbon monoxide. DMF                  6 decomposes slightly at its boiling point to                  7 afford dimethylamine and carbon monoxide,                  8 this reaction occurring even at room                  9 temperature in the presence of some acidic or                  10 basic materials. This observation has led to                  11 the use of DMF as a carbonylating agent."                  12 Do you see that?                  13 A. I do.                  14 Q. Taken together with the                  15 textbook I showed you, and now I'm showing                  16 you a medical -- in a scientific journal, can                  17 you agree that, based on what I've shown you,                  18 it was at least scientifically feasible                  19 for -- and expected for ZHP to know that DMF                  20 could decompose or degrade and give off                  21 dimethylamine as part of this manufacturing                  22 process, that they at least had to take into                  23 account the possibility that that would                  24 occur?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 130</p> <p>1 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  2 form. Argumentative, incomplete                  3 hypothetical.                  4 A. I can agree that, from what                  5 you've shown me, that there are references in                  6 the scientific literature that are                  7 potentially useful data points that should be                  8 taken into account and considered in the                  9 overall scheme of things. But I'm not                  10 capable of judging them on the merits                  11 independently, so I don't know what relevance                  12 they really have.                  13 BY MR. SLATER:                  14 Q. What I'm just asking is, we can                  15 agree that the potential decomposition of DMF                  16 to give off dimethylamine, based on what I'm                  17 showing you, was something that you would                  18 expect ZHP to have at least been aware of as                  19 a potential chemical reaction as part of the                  20 zinc chloride process and take into account                  21 however they chose to?                  22 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  23 MR. SLATER: Let me rephrase.                  24 I lost, because I was trying to finish</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 132</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:                  2 Q. Okay. We have on the screen an                  3 article titled Theoretical Investigation of                  4 N-Nitrosodimethylamine Formation from                  5 Nitrosation of Trimethylamine.                  6 Do you see that?                  7 A. Yes.                  8 Q. And at the bottom of the first                  9 page of the article there's an exhibit                  10 sticker, Peng Dong ZHP 211. Again, I'm                  11 representing to you this was utilized in Peng                  12 Dong's deposition as well as Min Li's                  13 deposition, which we've already established                  14 you have not seen those transcripts, correct?                  15 A. Correct.                  16 Q. And the articles that I've                  17 shown you, these scientific articles that                  18 were used in those depositions, you haven't                  19 seen any of these, right?                  20 A. No.                  21 Q. Okay. Meaning I'm correct?                  22 A. Yes.                  23 Q. I wasn't trying to be picky,                  24 it's just sometimes the negatives on the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 131</p> <p>1 the question and you objected. I'm                  2 not criticizing because I paused, but                  3 let me just ask again.                  4 BY MR. SLATER:                  5 Q. You would agree with me that                  6 you would expect that ZHP would have at least                  7 been aware of the potential degradation or                  8 decomposition of the DMF to give off                  9 dimethylamine, and to take that into account                  10 as something that could potentially occur                  11 during the zinc chloride process. Just                  12 limiting it to that, would you agree with me?                  13 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  14 form. Asked and answered.                  15 A. It's information that's out                  16 there in the scientific literature. It would                  17 have been appropriate for them to take a look                  18 at it and give it consideration.                  19 MR. SLATER: Let's take that                  20 down now and go to Exhibit 211.                  21 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit                  22 Number 8 was marked for                  23 identification.)                  24 ///</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 133</p> <p>1 double negatives won't be clear.                  2 A. No, I have not seen this                  3 article before.                  4 MR. SLATER: Okay. Let's,                  5 Chris, if you could just blow up the                  6 Introduction, that left column, that                  7 would be great.                  8 Q. Okay. And let's just start out                  9 at the beginning. It says, "It is well known                  10 that N-nitrosamines are a class of undesired                  11 industrial and environmental pollutants, many                  12 of which are carcinogenic, mutagenic, and                  13 teratogenic. In particular,                  14 N-nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA), which is the                  15 simplest dialkyl nitrosamine, has been                  16 demonstrated to be a potent carcinogen to                  17 various organs in animals, including liver,                  18 lung, and kidney." And I just want to stop                  19 there.                  20 Does this comport with at least                  21 what you've learned about NDMA since you were                  22 retained in this matter, or from the                  23 literature, from the media reports you had                  24 seen before? I'm just curious if you're</p>

Page 134

1 familiar with at least these types of  
2 information about NDMA.  
3 A. The carcinogenic potential,  
4 yes. The detail involving the specific organ  
5 systems that might be at risk, no, I haven't  
6 seen much in the way of specific reference to  
7 that before.  
8 Q. And I neglected to ask about  
9 this, but maybe I can do it real quick.  
10 The importance of detecting  
11 genotoxic impurities as potential  
12 manufacturing process impurities, that was  
13 not a novel concept in 2011, ZHP would have  
14 known at that point that that was something  
15 they had to be on the lookout for, right?  
16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
17 A. Be on the lookout for what?  
18 BY MR. SLATER:  
19 Q. For genotoxic process  
20 impurities as a part of any manufacturing  
21 process?  
22 A. There's long been a general  
23 awareness that unidentified impurities need  
24 to be characterized so you know what you're

Page 135

1 dealing with, and then back up and look and  
2 see what the implications are of those  
3 materials present in your product as a result  
4 of your process, and to the extent feasible  
5 to quantitate them.  
6 Q. And with regard to genotoxic  
7 impurities which could potentially lead to  
8 cancer, it's been understood that those need  
9 to be focused on and they need to be  
10 identified and addressed, correct?  
11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
12 A. Well, if you identify either  
13 the potential or the actual occurrence of  
14 this type of impurity, then certainly it's  
15 important to understand it.  
16 BY MR. SLATER:  
17 Q. Looking now at the second  
18 paragraph under the Introduction, it says,  
19 "because dialkyl nitrosamines are of great  
20 interest in carcinogenesis, much attention  
21 have been focused on their formation  
22 mechanism, especially from secondary amines.  
23 Consequently, NDMA is generally believed to  
24 be formed from the reactions of dimethylamine

Page 136

1 (DMA) and nitrosating agents, such as N2O3,  
2 N2O4 and ONCl."  
3 And I can represent to you that  
4 N2O3 would be nitrous acid, I believe.  
5 Actually I just screwed up the whole question  
6 so I've got to ask it again.  
7 This says, "Because  
8 dialkyl nitrosamines are of great interest in  
9 carcinogenesis, much attention has been  
10 focused on their formation mechanism,  
11 especially from secondary amines.  
12 Consequently, NDMA is generally believed to  
13 be formed from the reactions of dimethylamine  
14 (DMA) and nitrosating agents, such as N2O3,  
15 N2O4, and ONCl."  
16 Do you see what I just read?  
17 A. Yes.  
18 MR. SLATER: And let's just  
19 scroll up a little bit just to the  
20 authors of the article again. I want  
21 to just show -- there we go.  
22 Q. This article was published by  
23 three authors at the College of Life Science  
24 & Bioengineering at Beijing University of

Page 137

1 Technology in Beijing, China, and it shows  
2 that it was -- in 2009 it was received, and  
3 published in 2010.  
4 Do you see that?  
5 A. Yes. Okay. I was just looking  
6 for publication date. Yes, I see that.  
7 Q. Would you agree with me that  
8 this demonstrates that it was certainly  
9 feasible and expected for ZHP to be aware  
10 that the potential DMA that could be produced  
11 during the manufacturing process could react  
12 with the nitrous acid to form NDMA? Would  
13 you agree that this demonstrates that it's  
14 certainly something that they needed to be  
15 aware of and take into account in their risk  
16 assessment?  
17 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
18 form. It's beyond the scope of his  
19 expertise, as he has testified  
20 repeatedly that he's not a scientific  
21 expert.  
22 MR. SLATER: Counsel, do you  
23 want to testify?  
24 MR. FOX: If you'd like me.

Page 138

1 MR. SLATER: We'll do that  
2 later. We do the lawyer testimony  
3 later.  
4 A. This is another example of the  
5 kind of information I would need input from  
6 somebody with the appropriate expertise to  
7 fully take into consideration. I can only  
8 judge this on the merits.  
9 BY MR. SLATER:  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 [REDACTED]  
13 [REDACTED]  
14 [REDACTED]  
15 [REDACTED]  
16 [REDACTED]  
17 [REDACTED]  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
22 form.  
23 MR. SLATER: Okay. I think we  
24 can take that one down.

Page 139

1 BY MR. SLATER:  
2 Q. I'd like to ask you to assume  
3 that ZHP's corporate representative witnesses  
4 testified that they did not take into  
5 consideration the potential degradation or  
6 decomposition of DMF to yield DMA, nor did  
7 they take into consideration the potential  
8 reaction between DMA and nitrous acid, that  
9 they didn't even take that into consideration  
10 at all, they didn't think about it, they  
11 didn't look at the issue, they completely  
12 didn't think about that.  
13 If my hypothetical is true,  
14 would you agree with me that that  
15 demonstrates a lack of rigor in violation of  
16 GMP based on them not even taking it into  
17 consideration and thinking about it?  
18 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
19 A. I would not go that far until I  
20 had the opportunity to ask them a simple  
21 question, Why did you not, and hear what  
22 their justification is.  
23 BY MR. SLATER:  
24 Q. What if their justification was

Page 140

1 nobody knew -- rephrase.  
2 What if their justification  
3 was, Nobody could have known that these  
4 chemical reactions could have occurred? In  
5 the face of what I've just shown you, would  
6 you agree that that would show that their  
7 evaluation fell below good manufacturing  
8 practices?  
9 MR. FOX: Objection to the form.  
10 Incomplete hypothetical.  
11 A. I would then ask them why they  
12 took that position and what there is that's  
13 different about the chemistry of their  
14 process that leads them to conclude that.  
15 BY MR. SLATER:  
16 Q. What if they -- well, are you  
17 saying you would ask them why is it that  
18 you're concluding that nobody could have  
19 known about these potential chemical  
20 reactions in the face of publicly available  
21 scientific literature, including from  
22 scientists in Beijing, that you would not  
23 have known what other people had readily  
24 available to them?

Page 141

1 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
2 form.  
3 BY MR. SLATER:  
4 Q. I don't understand -- I'm just  
5 trying to understand why you would ask them  
6 that question in the face of what I've shown  
7 you.  
8 A. I would -- no, I would expect  
9 them to know that that information was out  
10 there. But why they excluded it from  
11 consideration in their particular product  
12 would be what I'd like to hear their  
13 explanation of. I don't know if they would  
14 have such an explanation or not, but I would  
15 certainly ask them, Is there anything about  
16 your particular process that led you to  
17 believe that information such as this would  
18 not be relevant.  
19 But a lack of awareness that it  
20 exists or even to rule it out as important,  
21 no, I would expect them to go that far at  
22 least.  
23 Q. As a matter of GMP, right?  
24 MR. FOX: Objection to form.



Page 142

1 A. Yes.

2 BY MR. SLATER:

3 Q. What if their answer to your

4 question was, We didn't exclude it, we never

5 even thought about it --

6 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

7 BY MR. SLATER:

8 Q. -- would that fall below GMP

9 then?

10 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

11 Misstates -- or incomplete

12 hypothetical.

13 A. They certainly should be

14 looking at the relevant literature to see if

15 there's anything about what they're proposing

16 to do in their process that poses a potential

17 risk. So yeah, I would expect them to at

18 least be aware of the existence of this

19 information.

20 BY MR. SLATER:

21 Q. And if their -- rephrase.

22 If their response to your

23 question, which I think you said your

24 question would be, Well, why did you exclude

Page 143

1 this information from consideration, if their

2 response was, We didn't even actively exclude

3 it and say we're not going to consider it, we

4 didn't even know it, because we didn't even

5 do a research, a literature -- rephrase. Let

6 me try to ask it clean.

7 If you were to ask them, Why

8 did you decide this information didn't need

9 to be taken into account, and they said, We

10 didn't even make a decision about whether to

11 take it into account, we just never even

12 knew --

13 MR. FOX: Is that a question?

14 BY MR. SLATER:

15 Q. -- would I be correct that you

16 would say, Well, your risk assessment fell

17 below GMP because you at least should have

18 known this information was available and made

19 a reasoned decision as to how you were going

20 to take it into account?

21 MR. FOX: Objection. Misstates

22 testimony. It's also beyond the scope

23 of his expertise, given that he's not

24 a scientific expert.

Page 144

1 BY MR. SLATER:

2 Q. You can answer.

3 A. It's a concern I would have,

4 but I would ask that the scientific experts I

5 was working with resolve it on a peer-to-peer

6 basis and give me their insight and their

7 opinion.

8 Q. Well, coming back to my

9 question, though, since you've already agreed

10 with me that they were required to at least

11 know about these potential chemical reactions

12 that could occur during the process, if you

13 then asked them, Well, why did you not

14 perform an actual risk assessment on whether

15 or not these reactions were going to occur or

16 were occurring, and they said, We never even

17 took it into account, we didn't even think

18 about this, we never even thought about these

19 potential reactions, if that were to be their

20 response, would you agree that that would

21 show that their -- the fundamental parts of

22 their risk assessment fell below GMP because

23 they never even made themselves aware of

24 these potential reactions to begin with?

Page 145

1 MR. FOX: Objection. Beyond

2 the scope, incomplete hypothetical,

3 and misstates his prior testimony.

4 A. I'm sorry, I lost -- in all of

5 that I lost the thread of the question. Can

6 you restate it? I had to ask you to restate

7 it, but please do.

8 MR. SLATER: Just so that I

9 don't misstate it a little differently

10 and get another objection that might

11 distract you, Maureen, could you read

12 that question back, please?

13 I'll ask the court reporter to

14 read it back, and if I need to reask

15 it I will again, but maybe this will

16 be the quicker way to go.

17 (Whereupon, the reporter read

18 back the following:

19 QUESTION: Well, coming back to

20 my question, though, since you've

21 already agreed with me that they were

22 required to at least know about these

23 potential chemical reactions that

24 could occur during the process, if you

Page 146

1 then asked them, Well, why did you not  
2 perform an actual risk assessment on  
3 whether or not these reactions were  
4 going to occur or were occurring, and  
5 they said, We never even took it into  
6 account, we didn't even think about  
7 this, we never even thought about  
8 these potential reactions, if that  
9 were to be their response, would you  
10 agree that that would show that  
11 their -- the fundamental parts of  
12 their risk assessment fell below GMP  
13 because they never even made  
14 themselves aware of these potential  
15 reactions to begin with.)  
16 MR. FOX: Same objection.  
17 A. I would agree that the risk  
18 assessment would have been better had they  
19 taken that into account for sure.  
20 BY MR. SLATER:  
21 Q. Well, if they told you they  
22 never took it into account, that would  
23 violate GMP. You've already told me they  
24 were required to know about this scientific

Page 147

1 information, so if they didn't even consider  
2 it that would violate GMP, right?  
3 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
4 Misstates testimony.  
5 A. I think that's taking the  
6 concept a bit far. But they certainly -- the  
7 risk assessment would certainly be improved  
8 by a thorough literature search, and if they  
9 missed something like this that was publicly  
10 available and directly involved the type of  
11 reaction that was involved in their process,  
12 then yes, it should have been taken into  
13 account. And if it wasn't, that would be a  
14 gap in the overall risk assessment.  
15 BY MR. SLATER:  
16 Q. It would be a gap in violation  
17 of GMP, correct?  
18 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
19 A. Whether or not it's a violation  
20 of GMP I'm not been prepared to say without a  
21 more rigorous understanding of the scientific  
22 considerations here.  
23 When you look at information  
24 like this in the literature, it may not have

Page 148

1 been created in an environment that  
2 duplicates adequately the environment that  
3 exists with respect to the process chemistry  
4 that you're dealing with, and there could be  
5 mitigating factors or things that would  
6 influence the production of NDMA in some way  
7 as to negate the risk. All that has to be  
8 taken into consideration before you can  
9 conclude what the impact of the lack of that  
10 information really was.  
11 BY MR. SLATER:  
12 Q. And what you just went through  
13 in terms of the types of questions that you  
14 might ask, you would expect that pursuant to  
15 GMP that people at ZHP would have asked  
16 themselves the same questions back at the  
17 time in 2011, right?  
18 A. Yes.  
19 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
20 A. That I can agree to. The  
21 question is whether in 2011 the technology  
22 was adequate to make that identification, and  
23 whether there was reasonable probability that  
24 they would even find anything if they looked.

Page 149

1 Those are the two basic questions that I  
2 would need the scientific support to answer.  
3 BY MR. SLATER:  
4 Q. Assuming the answer to both of  
5 those assumptions is yes, as I've asked you  
6 to assume in the hypothetical, if they didn't  
7 ask themselves those questions that you just  
8 recited for me about how you would take into  
9 account -- how to take this into account in  
10 their risk assessment, they didn't even go  
11 through that exercise, that would fall below  
12 GMP, right?  
13 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
14 Misstates testimony.  
15 A. That would be a flaw in the  
16 overall risk assessment for sure, yes.  
17 BY MR. SLATER:  
18 Q. In violation of GMP, right?  
19 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
20 A. I'm not prepared to go that  
21 far. That requires a multifaceted  
22 consideration really as to what the risk is  
23 that's presented.  
24 If I may, GMP conceptually does

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 150</p> <p>1 not expect everything to be done perfectly.                  2 In fact, the regulations, the finished dose                  3 form regulations actually anticipate that                  4 imperfections will occur, and what it calls                  5 for is a thorough investigation when those                  6 imperfections do occur, not that everything                  7 be absolutely perfect every time.                  8 If that were the case, no                  9 pharmaceutical products would be produced                  10 because nobody is ever 100 percent perfect.                  11 That's been my experience.                  12 So the question really is not                  13 whether or not the risk assessment could have                  14 been better, the question is was it                  15 sufficiently flawed to violate GMP. And it's                  16 difficult for me to take it to that level.                  17 I can certainly agree that this                  18 information you've highlighted would have                  19 been helpful, even should have been taken                  20 into consideration. But whether the fact                  21 that it was not, if the testimony indeed                  22 states that, constitutes a violation of GMP                  23 as a further analysis, that I would not be                  24 prepared to make based on this level of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 152</p> <p>1 then, sure, I could get to the point of                  2 agreeing it was a violation of GMP, but not                  3 based upon bits and pieces of the total                  4 story.                  5 BY MR. SLATER:                  6 Q. When you were reading the                  7 information from the FDA, were you aware that                  8 the reason why nobody had been looking for                  9 NDMA before was because the manufacturing                  10 processes for valsartan hadn't created NDMA                  11 to the FDA's knowledge before the zinc                  12 chloride process was put into effect, and                  13 that that's how this issue came to the FDA's                  14 attention?                  15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  16 BY MR. SLATER:                  17 Q. Were you aware of that?                  18 A. Public statements allude to the                  19 timeline on this, and the reasons why it                  20 eventually did come to light.                  21 What I remember from that as I                  22 sit here now is that full awareness and                  23 understanding didn't really occur until                  24 sometime in the middle of 2018. So I</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 151</p> <p>1 information.                  2 BY MR. SLATER:                  3 Q. If you were to assume that                  4 considering that information could have                  5 feasibly led to testing to see if                  6 nitrosamines were being formed, if you assume                  7 that, and that that testing would have shown                  8 NDMA was being formed, then the failure to                  9 take this into consideration in 2011 would be                  10 a GMP violation, correct?                  11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  12 A. If all that was true, yes. The                  13 problem is I've seen other information that                  14 suggests that, at least from the FDA's public                  15 statements, that suggests that that                  16 information was not -- or that technology was                  17 not up to speed until much later. Neither                  18 the regulators nor the industry at large                  19 really had that awareness.                  20 So I question whether it was                  21 feasible in 2011. I don't know, and I would                  22 require the help of someone with the right                  23 scientific expertise to convince me of that.                  24 If I could be convinced of that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 153</p> <p>1 question whether it would have been something                  2 the company could have anticipated or known                  3 about in 2011.                  4 Q. I read something in your report                  5 which indicated along the lines of what                  6 you've been telling me, that the FDA doesn't                  7 prescribe a one size fits all GMP approach to                  8 the manufacture of each product. I think                  9 you've been telling me that, right?                  10 A. Yes, that's true.                  11 Q. And I read a couple of things                  12 in your report, and I'm just going to run                  13 through them. One of the things you said is                  14 that the cGMP regulations describe what is to                  15 be accomplished, not necessarily how.                  16 I think that's the same point,                  17 right?                  18 A. Yes.                  19 Q. And another thing you said is                  20 any reasonable format that achieves the                  21 desired results.                  22 Again, that's another way of                  23 saying the same thing, right?                  24 A. Yes.</p>

Page 154

1 Q. And I think another place you  
2 said -- rephrasing.  
3 Another part of your report on  
4 page 51 you said, As long as the approach  
5 ensures that the API meets its purported or  
6 represented purity and quality. That was  
7 another way of you saying you have to come up  
8 with an approach, it might not be the same  
9 approach someone else will have, but that's  
10 the outcome that you need to achieve, right?  
11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
12 A. Yes, I think in that -- sorry,  
13 Tom.  
14 MR. FOX: Go ahead.  
15 A. I believe in that case I was  
16 actually quoting an FDA compliance program to  
17 illustrate that point.  
18 BY MR. SLATER:  
19 Q. And that point would apply to  
20 what ZHP was doing in 2011 as part of its  
21 risk assessment, that its approach was  
22 required to ensure that the API met the  
23 purported or represented purity and quality  
24 of the API, correct?

Page 155

1 A. Yes.  
2 Q. We know in retrospect that the  
3 risk assessment failed to do so, and that the  
4 API did not satisfy the represented purity  
5 and quality because it was -- it contained  
6 NDMA, correct?  
7 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
8 Calls for speculation.  
9 A. I don't believe there was any  
10 specification established for NDMA at that  
11 point in time because there was no  
12 anticipation that it would be there.  
13 BY MR. SLATER:  
14 Q. That was due to the failure of  
15 the risk assessment to identify the potential  
16 creation of nitrosamines, correct?  
17 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
18 A. In part.  
19 BY MR. SLATER:  
20 Q. When the valsartan was sold by  
21 ZHP, it was representing that it had a  
22 certain level of quality and purity, and  
23 listed what the ingredients and components  
24 were that were in those pills, right?

Page 156

1 A. I've never seen the labeling  
2 for how it was sold, nor any representations  
3 that were made to purchasers, but implicitly  
4 it would be required to comply with the law,  
5 certainly.  
6 Q. Have you looked at the USP  
7 entries for the valsartan?  
8 A. The monographs and the USP?  
9 Q. Yes.  
10 A. I don't recall that I looked at  
11 the monographs. I do have one USP citation  
12 in my list of references, but I don't think  
13 that was the valsartan monograph.  
14 Q. You mentioned specifications  
15 before, and I think we can agree that,  
16 because we talked about it earlier, that one  
17 of the important parts of the risk assessment  
18 is to identify what are the impurities that  
19 need to be specified so that you can test to  
20 make sure they're below certain levels,  
21 right?  
22 A. Yes.  
23 Q. So if the risk assessment  
24 failed -- well, rephrase.

Page 157

1 We know the risk assessment  
2 failed to identify the potential NDMA  
3 impurity, we know that, that's why it was  
4 never part of the process validation testing,  
5 and that's why there was never any even  
6 attempt to set a specification for NDMA,  
7 right?  
8 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
9 A. I think -- my understanding is  
10 that that's not the only reason.  
11 The other reason is there were  
12 not available analytical methods that were  
13 sensitive enough at the levels that  
14 apparently this material was occurring to  
15 enable detection at that point.  
16 BY MR. SLATER:  
17 Q. And I think you said earlier  
18 you haven't seen Dr. Hecht's report, so  
19 you're not aware of the fact that one of the  
20 world's foremost experts regarding  
21 nitrosamines and the use of mass spectrometry  
22 has written in his report that the technical  
23 ability to identify the NDMA was absolutely  
24 available in 2011, that's not something that



Page 158

1 you're aware of, right?

2 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

3 Lacks foundation, argumentative.

4 A. I'm not aware of it, no.

5 BY MR. SLATER:

6 Q. If I am correct that it was

7 technically feasible for ZHP to have employed

8 technology to test for NDMA and identify the

9 NDMA in 2011, you would agree with me based

10 on all the information I've shown you that

11 they should have performed that test and they

12 should have detected the NDMA before ever

13 marketing this product, right?

14 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

15 Asked and answered, misstates

16 testimony.

17 A. That would require a series of

18 steps; that the risk analysis would recognize

19 that as a potential problem, that they had

20 the available technology or acquired it or

21 found someone to contract with to do the

22 testing, did the testing, and identified the

23 NDMA at the levels in which it was occurring.

24 And even then, you would have

Page 159

1 to take that quantitative information and

2 determine whether or not that was a health

3 risk, and if so, how severe, and to whom, and

4 all the rest of it.

5 BY MR. SLATER:

6 Q. Well, we know what happened

7 when the world found out there was NDMA in

8 the valsartan, we found out that the levels

9 that ZHP had created in its valsartan were so

10 high that the pills couldn't be sold any

11 longer, right?

12 MR. FOX: Objection to the

13 form.

14 A. The levels were such that the

15 FDA classified the recall as Class 2, which

16 is minimal risk to health, and actually

17 issued public advice to patients taking those

18 tablets or capsules to continue to take the

19 medication until they either had an

20 alternative available, or their physician had

21 switched their medication.

22 So the FDA's official advice on

23 this was keep taking your medication until

24 you have an alternative.

Page 160

1 BY MR. SLATER:

2 Q. Are you aware that the reason

3 the FDA said that is because they figured

4 it's better not to have a heart attack or

5 stroke in the next couple weeks while you go

6 to your doctor and get a new drug rather than

7 stopping the pill?

8 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

9 BY MR. SLATER:

10 Q. Let me reask.

11 Are you aware that the reason

12 the FDA said that people should keep taking

13 the pills until they can meet with their

14 doctor is because there was a concern that

15 people could suffer strokes or cardiovascular

16 episodes and die, or have massive medical

17 harm, and that they weighed that against the

18 risk of taking the pills for another couple

19 weeks while they get new medication?

20 You understand that's why the

21 FDA said that, right?

22 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

23 A. A couple weeks or however long

24 it takes.

Page 161

1 BY MR. SLATER:

2 Q. Well, I mean, the FDA was

3 making a decision, We don't want a bunch of

4 people having strokes and dropping dead all

5 over the place because they stopped taking

6 their blood pressure medications while we get

7 them onto other medications, and then the FDA

8 -- shortly after that, this stuff was

9 completely off the market, right?

10 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

11 A. It was off the market after the

12 recall was conducted, yes.

13 BY MR. SLATER:

14 Q. Certainly the FDA telling

15 people to keep taking the pills until they

16 get an alternative blood pressure medication

17 was not an endorsement of the safety of the

18 valsartan, was it?

19 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

20 A. Safety is a relative concept in

21 pharmacology. So it was a statement by the

22 FDA that the greater good was served by

23 patients continuing it until they could get

24 an alternative medication.



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 162</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. Was the FDA also concerned that</p> <p>3 because ZHP had such a massive part in the</p> <p>4 market that there could be a bunch of people</p> <p>5 left with no blood pressure drugs if they</p> <p>6 stopped taking it, and there could be a lot</p> <p>7 of people getting very, very sick and dying</p> <p>8 if they all stopped taking it right away?</p> <p>9 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>10 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>11 Q. Just asking if you know.</p> <p>12 A. I don't know if they raised</p> <p>13 supply chain concerns or created a potential</p> <p>14 shortage.</p> <p>15 Q. Let me go back to a question</p> <p>16 about the testing that you've talked about,</p> <p>17 of whether it was feasible to test.</p> <p>18 If ZHP had actually taken into</p> <p>19 consideration the potential chemical</p> <p>20 reactions and realized that the creation of</p> <p>21 nitrosamines including NDMA was possible, and</p> <p>22 if it wasn't feasible to test for the NDMA or</p> <p>23 other nitrosamines back in 2011, wouldn't the</p> <p>24 proper thing to do at that point be to say,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 164</p> <p>1 case, then they would not be able to</p> <p>2 manufacture by that process, they would have</p> <p>3 to come up with a different way to</p> <p>4 manufacture it where there wouldn't be the</p> <p>5 potential creation of a genotoxic impurity</p> <p>6 that you couldn't test for, correct?</p> <p>7 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>8 A. That's a possible outcome.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>10 Q. That would be the -- I'm sorry,</p> <p>11 I missed your answer because I think you</p> <p>12 might have broken up.</p> <p>13 A. I'm sorry, just waiting for</p> <p>14 Tom.</p> <p>15 That -- yes, that would be a</p> <p>16 possible outcome. They could elect to hold</p> <p>17 off on the process change until that question</p> <p>18 could be answered, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. I mean, that would be --</p> <p>20 rephrase. That would be required --</p> <p>21 rephrase.</p> <p>22 At the very least, they</p> <p>23 couldn't go forward and institute that</p> <p>24 manufacturing process until they could answer</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 163</p> <p>1 We can't move forward until we can test and</p> <p>2 confirm that these genotoxic impurities are</p> <p>3 not in this pill? Wouldn't that be what</p> <p>4 would be required if the testing didn't exist</p> <p>5 at the time?</p> <p>6 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>7 Argumentative, beyond the scope.</p> <p>8 A. If there was a concern about a</p> <p>9 substantial risk that they didn't have the</p> <p>10 feasibility to address through analytical</p> <p>11 procedures due to a lack of equipment or</p> <p>12 knowledge of the method or whatever, the</p> <p>13 usual approach is to try to find someone who</p> <p>14 can assist with that line of inquiry.</p> <p>15 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>16 Q. And I'm just going to play out</p> <p>17 what you've questioned me about to the end.</p> <p>18 Let's assume that they -- there</p> <p>19 was no technology available to test for NDMA</p> <p>20 or other nitrosamines at that point, even</p> <p>21 though they knew this manufacturing process</p> <p>22 very well could be creating these genotoxic</p> <p>23 impurities, if that were the case -- I'm</p> <p>24 taking your hypothetical -- if that were the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 165</p> <p>1 the question of whether or not this genotoxic</p> <p>2 impurity was in the pill, right?</p> <p>3 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>4 Incomplete hypothetical.</p> <p>5 A. They should have taken that</p> <p>6 into consideration, and that's a decision</p> <p>7 that would have to be made in light of all</p> <p>8 the facts, and with the appropriate</p> <p>9 scientific expertise coming to bear.</p> <p>10 But yes, that's a possible</p> <p>11 decision that they could have taken at that</p> <p>12 time, to not go forward.</p> <p>13 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>14 Q. It would not have been --</p> <p>15 rephrase.</p> <p>16 Taking your hypothetical that</p> <p>17 there was no test in existence that could</p> <p>18 have told you whether or not this genotoxic</p> <p>19 impurity was there or not, if that was the</p> <p>20 fact, it would not have been acceptable to go</p> <p>21 forward with the manufacturing process while</p> <p>22 not knowing if there was going to be this</p> <p>23 genotoxic impurity. That would not have been</p> <p>24 permitted, correct?</p>

<p>Page 166</p> <p>1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>2 Beyond the expertise, incomplete</p> <p>3 hypothetical.</p> <p>4 A. Again, I would agree if and</p> <p>5 only if the weight of the science argued that</p> <p>6 there was a significant risk of formation of</p> <p>7 NDMA. There are literature references which</p> <p>8 you've shown me that showed in a laboratory</p> <p>9 setting people that identified this as a</p> <p>10 potential risk that's of concern, they should</p> <p>11 consider that.</p> <p>12 But it would take a more</p> <p>13 wholistic assessment to understand whether</p> <p>14 that was a real risk, and decide accordingly</p> <p>15 whether to proceed with that process change</p> <p>16 at that time.</p> <p>17 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>18 Q. In retrospect you would agree</p> <p>19 with me it was a real risk because it</p> <p>20 happened, right?</p> <p>21 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>22 Argumentative.</p> <p>23 A. Well, I agree with you that it</p> <p>24 happened.</p>	<p>Page 168</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. Do you want to -- I don't know</p> <p>3 what you want to do, Mr. Chesney, if you want</p> <p>4 to take a little longer, you want to eat</p> <p>5 because it's almost 1:00 o'clock, whatever</p> <p>6 you want?</p> <p>7 A. Well, maybe a little bit longer</p> <p>8 and just grab something quick. I'm certainly</p> <p>9 not one who takes a big lunch anyway.</p> <p>10 Q. All right. Well, you tell me,</p> <p>11 how long would you like? I'm just on my</p> <p>12 second bite of my apple so far, so I'm going</p> <p>13 to eat an entire apple for the next eight</p> <p>14 hours.</p> <p>15 A. Okay. Well, it's about</p> <p>16 20 minutes of 1:00, why don't we say, I don't</p> <p>17 know --</p> <p>18 Q. I'm not trying to rush you.</p> <p>19 Make sure you give yourself a comfortable</p> <p>20 amount of time.</p> <p>21 A. Ten minutes past 1:00 sound</p> <p>22 okay to you?</p> <p>23 Q. That sounds really good. We'll</p> <p>24 shoot for that.</p>
<p>Page 167</p> <p>1 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. I wanted to just</p> <p>3 establish that. If we -- if you'll assume</p> <p>4 for the moment that a reasonable scientific</p> <p>5 expert in this field would say, Yes, this</p> <p>6 would be considered a real risk that this</p> <p>7 manufacturing process could create NDMA or</p> <p>8 other genotoxic impurities, if that were the</p> <p>9 fact, and if your hypothetical was correct</p> <p>10 that no test existed that could have measured</p> <p>11 whether or not this genotoxic impurity was</p> <p>12 actually being created, under those</p> <p>13 circumstances you could not go forward and</p> <p>14 manufacture with this process, you'd have to</p> <p>15 come up with a different way to do it, right?</p> <p>16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>17 A. You should not go forward</p> <p>18 unless there's a persuasive reason to believe</p> <p>19 that the formation of these impurities would</p> <p>20 be at such a low level that it would not</p> <p>21 present a risk to human health.</p> <p>22 MR. FOX: Break, Adam?</p> <p>23 MR. SLATER: Sure. I was</p> <p>24 losing track of the time. It's fine.</p>	<p>Page 169</p> <p>1 A. All right. Fine.</p> <p>2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is</p> <p>3 12:38 p.m. We are off the record.</p> <p>4 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess</p> <p>5 was taken.)</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p>

Page 170

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2

3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is

4 1:24 p.m. We are back on the record.

5 BY MR. SLATER:

6 Q. Okay. We are ready to resume,

7 Mr. Chesney.

8 Question, I read your

9 discussion of adulteration in your report,

10 which I hope not to have a long, drawn-out

11 discussion about it, I think I understand

12 your points, but we may have to come back to

13 it a little bit. But let me ask you one

14 question maybe to help to avoid a lot of

15 that. So here's the question.

16 If the zinc chloride process

17 violated cGMP as we've discussed, if that's

18 the case, then the valsartan API manufactured

19 with that process would be adulterated,

20 correct?

21 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

22 A. If it is determined that there

23 is a GMP violation that is sufficient to

24 establish adulteration under the FDCA.

Page 171

1 That's a big if.

2 BY MR. SLATER:

3 Q. I understand. Nobody is saying

4 that you've agreed to all aspects of the

5 hypothetical I gave you, but I just wanted to

6 understand if that's the case what the

7 consequences were, or what the implications

8 were.

9 And sort of -- okay. What I'm

10 doing is looking at my outline to see if I

11 can cut through a few things. Okay.

12 We talked a little bit about

13 earlier about what ZHP did when they learned

14 about the NDMA in the valsartan. I want to

15 talk a little more about that with you, okay?

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. Let me just find in your

18 report.

19 One of the things that you said

20 in your report is the actions taken -- well,

21 let me start over.

22 With regard to what ZHP did

23 when it learned that there was NDMA in the

24 valsartan, you say -- this is on page 40 of

Page 172

1 your report, "The actions taken are, in my

2 opinion, responsible steps that the FDA would

3 expect of any company who had discovered and

4 self-disclosed an issue with a distributed

5 product."

6 I want to ask you a couple

7 questions about that statement, okay?

8 A. Sure. That's on page 40. Can

9 you tell me, I've got page 40 open on my hard

10 copy, whereabouts are you in that?

11 Q. The third line from the top.

12 A. Oh, okay. All right. I see

13 it, yes.

14 Q. When you say that those were

15 responsible steps that the FDA would expect

16 of any company in that situation, those steps

17 were legally required of ZHP, correct?

18 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

19 Calls for a legal conclusion.

20 BY MR. SLATER:

21 Q. I'll ask the question

22 differently.

23 Based on your understanding of

24 the applicable FDA regulations and statutes,

Page 173

1 is it your opinion that those steps that ZHP

2 took in June of 2018 were legally required of

3 ZHP?

4 MR. FOX: Same objection.

5 A. No. These are not things that

6 are covered by any specific FDA regulation or

7 statutory requirement; they're just

8 reasonable and proper things to do when a

9 company has information of this sort.

10 But there's nothing that I'm

11 aware of that's an affirmative duty for ZHP

12 to have done any of these based on a specific

13 FDA regulation or statutory requirement.

14 BY MR. SLATER:

15 Q. One of the things you told me,

16 and it's stated in your report, is that

17 pursuant to 21 CFR 314.81(b)(1), ZHP was

18 required to submit a field alert report

19 within three business days to the FDA once it

20 had learned that there was NDMA in the

21 valsartan, correct?

22 A. But that's not one of the five

23 elements that I cite here. It begins on

24 page 39 at the bottom.

Page 174

1 Q. Okay. So let's go through the  
2 five elements. Well, going back to -- I'll  
3 ask you a different question and then we'll  
4 come back to where you were.  
5 ZHP was legally required  
6 pursuant to 21 CFR 314.81(b)(1) to submit a  
7 field alert report to the FDA within three  
8 business days of learning there was NDMA in  
9 its valsartan, correct?  
10 A. Yes, with one slight  
11 modification, and that being that because  
12 this is under an abbreviated new drug  
13 application, the regulation that directly  
14 covers it is 314.98, but it reflects back to  
15 314.81 for the content. So in effect, yes.  
16 Q. Bottom line was ZHP was  
17 required to notify the FDA that there was  
18 NDMA in its valsartan within three business  
19 days of learning that, correct?  
20 A. Yes.  
21 Q. Once ZHP knew that the zinc  
22 chloride manufacturing process was creating  
23 NDMA as an impurity, was ZHP required to stop  
24 using that manufacturing process as a matter

Page 175

1 of GMP pending further evaluation?  
2 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
3 A. Once again, no specific  
4 requirement for that, but that would be the  
5 reasonable thing to do.  
6 BY MR. SLATER:  
7 Q. Well, it's my understanding  
8 that at all times that ZHP was manufacturing  
9 valsartan with the zinc chloride process,  
10 that if it knew that NDMA was an impurity in  
11 that valsartan API, that ZHP would have had  
12 to address that situation pursuant to GMP,  
13 correct?  
14 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
15 BY MR. SLATER:  
16 Q. Starting broad right now.  
17 A. What do you mean by "address  
18 that situation"?  
19 Q. Well, let me ask you this  
20 question.  
21 When ZHP first learned that  
22 there was NDMA in its valsartan API and that  
23 it was a process impurity, did GMP require  
24 that ZHP take any steps?

Page 176

1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
2 No foundation.  
3 A. It would require that they  
4 conduct a thorough investigation to determine  
5 where that was coming from, and how to  
6 control it going forward, and what to do  
7 about it in the interim.  
8 BY MR. SLATER:  
9 Q. When you say how to control it  
10 in the interim, what do you mean by that?  
11 A. Well, the steps that they took,  
12 for example, placing existing inventory on  
13 hold until the investigation was complete and  
14 the decision could be made as to what to do.  
15 Ultimately, of course, they conducted a  
16 recall, notifying customers to place a hold  
17 on valsartan API, those kinds of interim  
18 controls, while the investigation is ongoing  
19 and coming to its ultimate conclusion. Those  
20 are reasonable things to do.  
21 None of those are prescribed  
22 specifically by GMP, but they certainly are  
23 the kinds of things that responsible  
24 companies do when in this situation.

Page 177

1 Q. Well, what I'm trying to  
2 understand is what GMP required based on the  
3 documents you reviewed, based on -- to the  
4 extent you have any knowledge of any internal  
5 SOPs, I'm trying to get a idea of what GMP  
6 required when ZHP first learned that there  
7 was NDMA in its valsartan API.  
8 I think the first thing you  
9 said is it needed to do a thorough  
10 investigation to figure out why, where it's  
11 coming from, correct?  
12 A. And also the risk. And then --  
13 Q. I'm sorry, I wanted to go one  
14 step at a time just because --  
15 A. Sure.  
16 Q. I'll start over. We'll do it  
17 in small steps.  
18 A. Okay.  
19 Q. When ZHP first learned that  
20 there was NDMA in its valsartan API, GMP  
21 would have required ZHP to do an  
22 investigation to determine why is it there,  
23 where is it coming from, correct?  
24 A. Yes, and the associated risk.

Page 178

1 Q. And to evaluate the associated  
 2 risk?  
 3 A. Yes.  
 4 Q. Once ZHP understood that this  
 5 was coming from the process, the  
 6 manufacturing process itself, and understood  
 7 that this was a genotoxic impurity that was  
 8 considered to be a probable human carcinogen,  
 9 what did GMP require ZHP to do once it knew  
 10 that information?  
 11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 12 A. If feasible, quantify the  
 13 levels of the compound that were present as a  
 14 result of its formation during the process,  
 15 and include a health hazard assessment as to  
 16 what the implications are of that level of  
 17 material, once they had a clear understanding  
 18 of what the levels were that were occurring,  
 19 whether they were just trace levels that  
 20 would perhaps have a negligible or no effect,  
 21 or whether they were at levels of concern.  
 22 That would be the next step.  
 23 BY MR. SLATER:  
 24 Q. You would agree with me that

Page 179

1 knowing what you know now, the levels were at  
 2 levels that would be of concern, correct?  
 3 A. Right. And they agreed as  
 4 well, that's why they conducted the recall.  
 5 Q. And again, I'm sticking with  
 6 GMP right now, so I want to just make sure  
 7 we're on the same page that once ZHP  
 8 understood there was NDMA in the valsartan  
 9 API, it needed to do a thorough  
 10 investigation, determine what was the root  
 11 cause, also to evaluate the potential health  
 12 hazard, quantify the levels.  
 13 And then what else would have  
 14 been required by GMP?  
 15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 16 A. Exactly what they did here,  
 17 which is for the quality unit to take  
 18 appropriate action with respect to the  
 19 material in their possession, and would have  
 20 to evaluate whether a recall was necessary,  
 21 which they did. And they placed the material  
 22 on hold and notified their customers. They  
 23 also notified the FDA.  
 24 ///

Page 180

1 BY MR. SLATER:  
 2 Q. Would that also have required  
 3 that they stop manufacturing for the time  
 4 being?  
 5 A. It wouldn't have required that.  
 6 Some companies in a situation like this where  
 7 information is still developing and they're  
 8 not sure where it's going to come out, if  
 9 there's sufficient demand they may continue  
 10 to manufacture at risk, but put any new lots  
 11 manufactured also on hold.  
 12 Other companies will look at  
 13 that and say no, the risk is too high, we  
 14 don't want to make that investment in the  
 15 cost of goods, and they'll simply cease  
 16 manufacturing until they sort the matter out.  
 17 So if they continue to  
 18 manufacture, they should certainly -- they  
 19 would certainly not be wise to distribute any  
 20 additional product made, but rather to put  
 21 that on hold with the rest of it.  
 22 Q. Would there have been anything  
 23 else that GMP would have required of ZHP?  
 24 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

Page 181

1 A. Once a final conclusion is made  
 2 that the product is not in a saleable  
 3 condition, then the final thing would be for  
 4 the quality unit to reject the material that  
 5 they still had control over and any returns  
 6 they get back as a result of the recall.  
 7 Some companies in a recall  
 8 situation will authorize the destruction by  
 9 their consignees rather than have it all  
 10 returned.  
 11 BY MR. SLATER:  
 12 Q. And your understanding is that  
 13 from all the things you've seen, that ZHP  
 14 first learned that there was NDMA in its  
 15 valsartan in June of 2018, is that correct?  
 16 A. That's when the investigation  
 17 was in its final or latter stages, and they  
 18 had done some quantification, yes.  
 19 Q. Did you come to an  
 20 understanding of how -- well, rephrase. Did  
 21 you have an -- rephrase.  
 22 Did you review materials having  
 23 to do with the interactions between Novartis  
 24 and ZHP regarding the NDMA impurity in the





Page 186

1 dialogue with the complainant, review of  
 2 information submitted by the complainant,  
 3 review of production records, a variety of  
 4 ways, sometimes including laboratory analysis  
 5 of retained samples if that's appropriate.  
 6 All of that has to be taken into  
 7 consideration based on the details of the  
 8 complaint.  
 9 Q. One of the things ZHP would  
 10 have been expected to do would have been to  
 11 evaluate the manufacturing process to  
 12 determine whether there was the potential  
 13 creation of impurities that could explain  
 14 those unknown peaks, correct?  
 15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 16 Calls for speculation.  
 17 A. Once the manufacturing process  
 18 is established and being followed, there's no  
 19 requirement that they go back and reconsider  
 20 something like that.  
 21 What they would need to do  
 22 instead is to make sure the batch records  
 23 reflect that the manufacturing process that  
 24 was used for the batch that was the subject

Page 187

1 of the complaint was followed as required by  
 2 the master form of the record.  
 3 BY MR. SLATER:  
 4 Q. In terms of deciding what  
 5 testing to -- rephrase.  
 6 One of the things ZHP had to do  
 7 was determine what type of testing to perform  
 8 to try to determine the explanation for those  
 9 unknown peaks; that would have been part of  
 10 what they should have done, correct?  
 11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 12 A. They should have determined  
 13 whether testing was even feasible or  
 14 necessary, because sometimes the information  
 15 that comes in from the complainant is not  
 16 that you don't really need to go to testing,  
 17 other times it's helpful. So it depends on  
 18 the details.  
 19 BY MR. SLATER:  
 20 Q. Well, in retrospect we know  
 21 that there were unknown peaks attributable to  
 22 NDMA, and that certain testing would have  
 23 disclosed the presence of NDMA. We know that  
 24 in retrospect, right?

Page 188

1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 2 A. I'm not sure that I know that  
 3 at all. First of all --  
 4 BY MR. SLATER:  
 5 Q. Was it in the materials you  
 6 reviewed?  
 7 A. From the public statements by  
 8 the FDA, those analytical procedures were not  
 9 fully robust until a later date for one  
 10 thing, you know. So I don't know what was  
 11 available at the time. We've talked about  
 12 these literature references and so on.  
 13 But again, this is something I  
 14 would ask a subject matter expert, Was there  
 15 analytical technology available that should  
 16 have been used, could have been used under  
 17 these circumstances to shed some light on  
 18 this.  
 19 But the ordinary approach with  
 20 unknown peaks is to attempt to identify them  
 21 qualitatively, and then once you know that,  
 22 quantitate them if that's possible with  
 23 existing technology.  
 24 Q. When you say "qualitatively,"

Page 189

1 you're talking about figuring out what they  
 2 are?  
 3 A. Yeah, what is it. And then  
 4 quantitatively is okay, how much is it, how  
 5 much is there present, what level is it at.  
 6 Q. Well, one of the things that  
 7 ZHP would have had to question was, Is there  
 8 a test we can perform to identify the source  
 9 of those unknown peaks. They would at least  
 10 have been expected by GMP to ask themselves  
 11 that question, right?  
 12 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 13 A. What I have seen the scientists  
 14 do is look at the unknown peaks, look where  
 15 they're alluding, evaluate the size and  
 16 occurrence of them, and attempt to infer from  
 17 that what might be going on.  
 18 If additional testing is  
 19 necessary, then they do that, but I'm not the  
 20 one to make that call.  
 21 BY MR. SLATER:  
 22 Q. I read somewhere, and I don't  
 23 remember if it was in your report or in some  
 24 of the ICH documents, that risk assessment is

Page 190

1 not a static process, it's a process that  
2 continues through the lifecycle of the drug's  
3 production and manufacture, is that correct?  
4 A. I would agree with that  
5 statement, yes.  
6 Q. So when the unknown peaks were  
7 brought to the attention of ZHP, one of the  
8 things that would have been prudent for them  
9 to do would have been to go back to their  
10 risk assessment to determine whether it was  
11 adequate to make sure they hadn't missed  
12 something that could explain those unknown  
13 peaks. That would have been a prudent step,  
14 right?  
15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
16 Calls for speculation.  
17 A. I don't know if they did that  
18 or not, but they certainly could have.  
19 BY MR. SLATER:  
20 Q. It would have been prudent for  
21 them to do so, correct?  
22 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
23 A. Yes.  
24 ///

Page 191

1 BY MR. SLATER:  
2 Q. And if it was scientifically  
3 feasible for ZHP to have evaluated the  
4 manufacturing process, gone through the  
5 chemical reactions that could have been  
6 occurring, and identify that potentially  
7 nitrosamines were being created, and if it  
8 was technically feasible to perform a test  
9 like mass spectrometry to determine whether  
10 these were nitrosamines causing these unknown  
11 peaks, if both of those ifs -- if the answer  
12 is yes to both of those, then that would have  
13 been expected by ZHP, that would have been  
14 expected by GMP, correct?  
15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
16 Incomplete hypothetical.  
17 A. That's the sort of question I  
18 would turn to a subject matter expert to help  
19 formulate.  
20 BY MR. SLATER:  
21 Q. I'm asking you to assume the  
22 answer is yes, it would have been  
23 scientifically feasible to figure out that  
24 these reactions could have led to the

Page 192

1 creation of nitrosamines, and I'm asking you  
2 to assume that testing, including mass  
3 spectrometry, was available to test to see if  
4 this was a nitrosamine peak, if the answer to  
5 both of those is yes, then GMP would have  
6 required ZHP to do so when those unknown  
7 peaks were reported, correct?  
8 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
9 A. There's a lot of ifs in that  
10 hypothetical.  
11 BY MR. SLATER:  
12 Q. Is the answer yes?  
13 A. The answer would be yes, if the  
14 answer to all the ifs you just posed was also  
15 yes.  
16 Q. So again, this comes back to  
17 the importance of identification of the  
18 potential impurity being the trigger to many  
19 of these cGMP functions, correct?  
20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
21 A. Yes.  
22 BY MR. SLATER:  
23 Q. Would you agree that as soon as  
24 ZHP had internally determined that those

Page 193

1 unknown peaks could be due to the formation  
2 of a nitrosamine as a result of the  
3 manufacturing process, that ZHP was obligated  
4 to tell the complaining customers that based  
5 on their analysis of the manufacturing  
6 process, one explanation could be  
7 nitrosamines?  
8 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
9 Calls for speculation, incomplete  
10 hypothetical.  
11 A. There's no requirement for them  
12 to notify the complainant at that stage of  
13 the game. They're in the middle of an  
14 investigation. They have a hypothesis  
15 formed, as you've described it, they're  
16 putting a hypothesis to the test, so their  
17 main investigation, that would probably be a  
18 premature point at the time.  
19 BY MR. SLATER:  
20 Q. Once ZHP actually tested its  
21 hypothesis and confirmed that there was NDMA  
22 forming in the valsartan as a result of the  
23 manufacturing process, at that point was ZHP  
24 required to notify its customers?

Page 194

1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
2 A. Required, no. Prudent, yes.  
3 BY MR. SLATER:  
4 Q. How about a customer that had  
5 complained and said, Please tell us what  
6 these unknown peaks represent, was ZHP  
7 required to tell those complaining customers  
8 once ZHP knew it was NDMA, that yes, those  
9 peaks were due to NDMA?  
10 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
11 No foundation.  
12 A. Not required by GMP, but again,  
13 the sort of thing that prudent companies do,  
14 and in fact ZHP did in June of 2018.  
15 BY MR. SLATER:  
16 Q. If ZHP knew that there was NDMA  
17 in its valsartan API and continued to sell  
18 the API and didn't tell any of its customers  
19 and didn't tell the FDA, that would be  
20 inexcusable, correct?  
21 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
22 No foundation, argumentative, beyond  
23 the scope.  
24 A. Use of the word "inexcusable"

Page 195

1 is a little inflammatory. I think if they  
2 had knowledge that a product posed a danger  
3 to health and didn't do anything about it,  
4 that would certainly be inappropriate, and  
5 they could potentially be in violation of the  
6 Act for other reasons other than GMP as well.  
7 BY MR. SLATER:  
8 Q. What could they potentially be  
9 in violation of under the Act, aside from  
10 GMP?  
11 A. If --  
12 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
13 form. Calls for a legal conclusion.  
14 BY MR. SLATER:  
15 Q. You can answer.  
16 A. Okay. If they are aware that a  
17 product contains a contaminant that poses an  
18 actual or potential danger to health, and  
19 tell no one and continue to ship it anyway,  
20 that could be construed later, after  
21 evaluation of all the facts, as having  
22 shipped a contaminated and, therefore,  
23 adulterated product in interstate commerce.  
24 Q. What are the consequences for

Page 196

1 that?  
2 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
3 Calls for speculation.  
4 A. Well, any of a number of  
5 consequences. It would depend on a variety  
6 of factors.  
7 A product can be seized. If  
8 it's domestic US channels of distribution,  
9 FDA can move for that.  
10 FDA can seek an injunction to  
11 cause a company to cease and desist violative  
12 conduct.  
13 They can deal with it as they  
14 did in this case with a warning letter, which  
15 is a lesser way of handling it.  
16 There are a number of other  
17 possibilities, depending on the  
18 circumstances. And whether it's in domestic  
19 commerce or coming in from abroad would  
20 change the equation as well.  
21 BY MR. SLATER:  
22 Q. Well, here we're talking about  
23 API that was coming in from China.  
24 A. Right.

Page 197

1 Q. If it turned out that ZHP knew  
2 that its zinc chloride manufacturing process  
3 was creating NDMA in the API, and ZHP despite  
4 that knowledge continued to sell the API and  
5 not inform any of its customers or any  
6 regulatory authorities and kept that  
7 knowledge secret and did so for months, that  
8 would be a violation, I would assume, of the  
9 Food, Drug, Cosmetic Act, correct?  
10 MR. FOX: Objection.  
11 Hypothetical, no foundation.  
12 MR. SLATER: You know what,  
13 Counsel, you can have your -- you have  
14 your standing objection, because you  
15 give it to every question, I'm not  
16 going to make you keep saying it. I  
17 want to just get through this.  
18 MR. FOX: It's beyond the scope  
19 of his opinion.  
20 MR. SLATER: I'm not so sure it  
21 is.  
22 A. Okay. Once again let's be  
23 clear on what the question is, Mr. Slater.  
24 MR. SLATER: I'm going to ask

Page 198

1 Maureen, if you could read it back.  
2 It worked well the first time, so try  
3 the second time.  
4 (Whereupon, the reporter read  
5 back the following:  
6 QUESTION: If it turned out  
7 that ZHP knew that its zinc chloride  
8 manufacturing process was creating  
9 NDMA in the API, and ZHP despite that  
10 knowledge continued to sell the API  
11 and not inform any of its customers or  
12 any regulatory authorities and kept  
13 that knowledge secret and did so for  
14 months, that would be a violation, I  
15 would assume, of the Food, Drug,  
16 Cosmetic Act, correct.)  
17 A. One thing that's missing from  
18 the fact set that you put forth is how much  
19 of the NDMA is present, whether it's at  
20 miniscule trace amounts or amounts that could  
21 potentially pose a hazard to health, and that  
22 would be necessary for me to give an opinion.  
23 I would also need to know once  
24 the amounts were quantified what the medical

Page 199

1 opinion is in terms of the health hazard that  
2 would be necessary. Because if something is  
3 present at very minuscule trace amounts that  
4 pose no risk whatsoever, then that could  
5 result in a different answer.  
6 BY MR. SLATER:  
7 Q. Do you know the amounts that  
8 were found in ZHP's API? Did you have a  
9 chance to see that?  
10 A. I have.  
11 Q. Those amounts.  
12 MR. FOX: Object to form.  
13 A. Yeah, those amounts are  
14 concerning. And again, there are a lot -- a  
15 string of ifs in a row here. If this was  
16 going on, if they were fully aware of it, if  
17 they didn't notify the FDA, if they didn't  
18 notify their customers, if they continued to  
19 sell it, and so on, then yes, that could be  
20 construed as a violation of the Food, Drug &  
21 Cosmetic Act. I don't want to give a legal  
22 opinion here.  
23 The fact is, as my report  
24 relates, that's not what they did in 2018.

Page 200

1 BY MR. SLATER:  
2 Q. When you say that could be a  
3 violation of the Food, Drug, Cosmetic Act,  
4 could that be something that could rise to  
5 the level of being criminal?  
6 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
7 form. You're asking him for a legal  
8 opinion.  
9 MR. SLATER: He's your expert  
10 who cited to regulations all over the  
11 report. I think he's competent to  
12 talk about the legal implications of  
13 the conduct of your client.  
14 MR. FOX: And I think he did  
15 that in the report. You have my  
16 objection.  
17 MR. SLATER: I appreciate it.  
18 BY MR. SLATER:  
19 Q. You can answer.  
20 A. Any decision to go forward with  
21 a criminal prosecution would go even beyond  
22 the scientific multidisciplinary process that  
23 I mentioned. This is hence my reluctance.  
24 [REDACTED]

Page 201

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 [REDACTED]  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 [REDACTED]  
13 [REDACTED]  
14 [REDACTED]  
15 [REDACTED]  
16 [REDACTED]  
17 [REDACTED]  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 [REDACTED]  
22 [REDACTED]  
23 [REDACTED]  
24 [REDACTED]



Page 204

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 Q. Okay.  
9 MR. SLATER: Let's go to the  
10 next page, please, Chris.  
11 MR. FOX: Is there a date on  
12 this, Adam?  
13 MR. SLATER: Is there a date on  
14 this. I believe I can get that for  
15 you. I don't remember that off the  
16 top of my head.  
17 MR. FOX: Okay.  
18 MR. SLATER: But we can get  
19 that and we'll certainly make a record  
20 of it. It was used in a prior  
21 deposition, so it's certainly been  
22 identified in the metadata.  
23 BY MR. SLATER:  
24 [REDACTED]

Page 205

Row	Percentage (approx.)
1	95%
2	60%
3	85%
4	88%
5	50%
6	75%
7	45%
8	88%
9	92%
10	25%
11	78%
12	85%
13	98%
14	90%
15	95%
16	92%
17	88%
18	95%
19	85%
20	10%
21	70%
22	45%

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 A. From my experience when you go  
10 from Chinese to English, sometimes things  
11 don't come across quite the same way.  
12 Q. Fair enough.  
13 A. I've dealt with Chinese  
14 companies in the past, and sometimes things  
15 are a little hard to follow in the translated  
16 version.  
17 Q. No problem.  
18 Let's go back to Exhibit 296  
19 now.  
20 Now, I'm showing you an e-mail  
21 marked as ZHP 296 which was sent by Jinsheng  
22 Lin, Ph.D who we just read about in that  
23 CEMAT PowerPoint. And do you see his name  
24 there at the top?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And it was sent to a number of

3 people, Jucai Ge, Tianpei Huang, Wangwei

4 Chen, Wenquan Zhu, Wenbin Chen, Mr. Li, Peng

5 Dong, Lihong Lin, Yanfeng Liu, Peng Wang, and

6 Wenling Zhang.

7 Do you see that?

8 A. I do.

9 Q. And the date of this e-mail is

10 July 27, 2017. Do you see that towards the

11 top of the e-mail?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And what I want to do is go

14 through first, this is -- the first person

15 it's sent -- rephrase.

16 It's addressed to Ms. Ge. As

17 you can see, it says, "Ms. Ge: According to

18 the results of our telephone communication

19 with the Technology Department at Chuannan

20 Plant today," and then it talks about "the

21 incomplete quenching of sodium azide caused

22 by the separate treatment of irbesartan

23 sodium azide wastewater," and it goes into

24 that area, it discusses that.

Page 210

1 Do you see that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Okay. What I would like now to

4 do is go to -- now, looking at the bottom of

5 that paragraph, Dr. Lin points out, "However,

6 after the improvement, there is an unknown

7 impurity of about 0.544 percent at 26 minutes

8 in the crude irbesartan, and it is the

9 largest impurity in the irbesartan crude

10 product."

11 Do you see that?

12 A. Yes.

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 MR. SLATER: Let's go now to

23 the next page, please, Chris, the top

24 of the second page.

Page 211

1 Q. At the top of the next page

2 Dr. Lin states, "Through the secondary mass

3 spectrometry analysis, it can be inferred

4 that the extra NO substituent is in the

5 cyclic compound fragment, and it is very

6 likely that it is an N-NO" -- which would be

7 an N-nitroso -- "compound; it is similar to

8 the N-nitrosodimethylamine that occurs in

9 valsartan when quenched with sodium nitrite,

10 and its structure is very toxic." Then it

11 says, "Its possible formation route is shown

12 as follows:"

13 Do you see what I just read?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Were you aware before right now

16 that at least as of July 27, 2017, ZHP knew

17 internally that there was NDMA in valsartan,

18 and that the mechanism that was creating it

19 occurred when the valsartan was quenched with

20 sodium nitrite during the manufacturing

21 process?

22 MR. FOX: Objection to the

23 form. Misstates the document.

24 A. I can't conclude that based on

Page 212

1 what you've read up to this point in time.

2 BY MR. SLATER:

3 Q. Okay. This e-mail is dated

4 July 27, 2017.

5 A. No, the date is not in

6 question. But I can't conclude from what

7 I've heard so far that this suggests that

8 this material is actually in finished

9 valsartan.

10 It talks about being in crude

11 irbesartan, and at some stage of production

12 in valsartan. I have no idea how much more

13 synthesis or purification either of those

14 compounds are supposed to go through as

15 they're being manufactured and whether that

16 would remediate this or not.

17 That's exactly the kind of

18 scientific analysis that I would defer to

19 others and would require collaboration on.

20 Q. Okay. I hadn't asked a

21 question at that point, but I appreciate you

22 telling me where you wanted to take this.

23 But let me go back now to what I want to ask

24 you.

Page 213

1 This e-mail is dated July 27,

2 2017. It's written by Jinsheng Lin, who we

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 We went through that just a few moments ago,

9 correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED],

24 [REDACTED]

Page 214

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 [REDACTED]  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 Q. What I'm asking you is -- so  
13 we've established that. Now let's go to my  
14 next question.  
15 In this e-mail Dr. Lin, whose  
16 responsible was to understand and discover  
17 such root causes, states that what was being  
18 seen in the irbesartan "is similar to the  
19 NDMA that occurs in valsartan when it's  
20 quenched with sodium nitrite."  
21 Do you see that? Just asking  
22 if you see those words.  
23 A. I do.  
24 [REDACTED]

Page 215

1 [REDACTED]  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 [REDACTED]  
8 [REDACTED]  
9 [REDACTED]  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 Q. And in this e-mail, Dr. Lin  
13 compares what is being seen in this  
14 irbesartan that they're experimenting with  
15 and says that what they're seeing is similar  
16 to the NDMA that occurs in valsartan when  
17 quenched with sodium nitrite. He's stating a  
18 comparison to what -- according to the words  
19 on this page -- what he knows to occur in the  
20 valsartan when it's quenched with sodium  
21 nitrite, which you'll agree with me is a true  
22 statement because that was the ultimate root  
23 cause ultimately disclosed to the world,  
24 correct?

Page 216

1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
2 The document speaks for itself.  
3 A. I'm still not certain about the  
4 timeline here, but I mean, it says what it  
5 says. So certainly I'm not quarreling with  
6 the fact that the words are there.  
7 But whether that aligns to what  
8 the other documents I reviewed say in terms  
9 of when that determination was made, my  
10 memory is the final determination that they  
11 based the recall on was not made until 2018,  
12 which would have been approximately a year  
13 more or less after this was done.  
14 So I'm not sure when the  
15 gentleman makes this statement whether he's  
16 basing that on a final conclusion, a  
17 speculation, a work in progress, or what that  
18 is. It says what it says.  
19 But beyond that, I don't know.  
20 BY MR. SLATER:  
21 Q. Well, you know from the  
22 materials you were provided that what he says  
23 here is the root cause for the creation of  
24 NDMA.

Page 217

1 A. Was eventually determined to  
2 be.  
3 Q. Okay. And he was speaking to  
4 the root cause in July of 2017. That's what  
5 it says right here, right?  
6 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
7 The document speaks for itself. Stop  
8 trying to put words in his mouth.  
9 BY MR. SLATER:  
10 Q. That's correct, right,  
11 Mr. Chesney?  
12 A. It says what it says.  
13 Q. You were not shown this  
14 document or told about this e-mail by the  
15 people who retained you, is that correct?  
16 A. This is the first time I've  
17 seen it.  
18 Q. And you saw the list of people  
19 on the first page that this was sent to. So  
20 this was not one person hoarding this  
21 information; it was shared with multiple  
22 people within the company. I showed you  
23 that, correct?  
24 A. You showed me the list that it

Page 218

1 was supposedly sent to, yes.  
2 Q. If ZHP knew, as reflected in  
3 this document, that there was NDMA in  
4 valsartan as of July 2017, all the things  
5 that you said that ZHP was required to do in  
6 June of 2018, you would say all those things  
7 were required to be done as of July 2017 when  
8 ZHP knew this, correct?  
9 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
10 form. Calls for speculation.  
11 A. What we have in this document  
12 is a side statement in one sentence to this  
13 information. I don't know what's behind  
14 that, what the writer meant, particularly in  
15 Chinese -- I assume this was originally  
16 written in Chinese -- when he crafted this  
17 statement, what -- how deep his knowledge or  
18 understanding of that was or whether that was  
19 a speculative or off-the-cuff remark.  
20 It's really very difficult to  
21 make any definitive conclusion from this  
22 about what the company actually knew and how  
23 many people knew it in 2017.  
24 He's making an -- I guess you'd

Page 219

1 call it at minimum an allegation, or a  
2 suggestion maybe is a better way to put it,  
3 that this is the case. What the facts are  
4 behind that and how well-known they are, I  
5 have no idea.  
6 BY MR. SLATER:  
7 Q. With all due respect, that's  
8 not what I asked you, to give me every reason  
9 that you could come up with why someone might  
10 want to try to undercut the statement.  
11 That's not what I asked you. So let's go  
12 back to my question.  
13 If, as stated in this document,  
14 ZHP knew that there was NDMA in the valsartan  
15 and it was a process impurity that was being  
16 created when the sodium nitrite quenching  
17 step occurred as part of the zinc chloride  
18 process, then everything you said ZHP was  
19 required to do in June of 2018 would be  
20 transferred back to July of 2017, or whenever  
21 earlier date they knew this, and all those  
22 things would have been required at that time,  
23 correct?  
24 MR. FOX: Objection to the

Page 220

1 form. Lack of foundation, incomplete  
2 hypothetical, calls for speculation.  
3 A. If they knew it, yes.  
4 BY MR. SLATER:  
5 Q. If they knew as of at least  
6 July 27th -- rephrase.  
7 If ZHP knew at least as of July  
8 27, 2017 that there was NDMA in the  
9 valsartan, and kept that secret and didn't  
10 tell any customers or any regulators until  
11 Novartis came to them and forced them to  
12 disclose this information in June of 2018,  
13 that would be a violation of the Food, Drug  
14 and Cosmetic Act, correct?  
15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
16 A. It would if it was offered for  
17 importation into the United States, yes.  
18 BY MR. SLATER:  
19 Q. We know that ZHP was selling  
20 its valsartan with NDMA in it right through  
21 until the recall occurred in June or July of  
22 2018, right?  
23 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
24 form.

Page 221

1 A. I haven't looked at their sales  
2 and distribution records. I know only that  
3 they had product on the market when they  
4 conducted the recall, or there wouldn't have  
5 been anything to recall.  
6 MR. FOX: Adam, is there a  
7 reason why you're not appearing on any  
8 of these screens?  
9 MR. SLATER: Is there a reason  
10 I'm not appearing? I'm looking right  
11 at myself.  
12 MR. FOX: Okay.  
13 MR. SLATER: I'm right below  
14 Mr. Chesney, where I belong.  
15 THE WITNESS: I can see him.  
16 MR. SLATER: He's sitting right  
17 on my -- he's got his feet right on my  
18 shoulders right now.  
19 A. Actually you're at the bottom  
20 on my list, but I can see you.  
21 MR. SLATER: I'm in here.  
22 MR. FOX: Okay. I found you.  
23 BY MR. SLATER:  
24 Q. Okay. If, in fact, ZHP knew at



Page 222

1 least as of July 27, 2017 that there was NDMA  
2 in the valsartan and didn't tell its  
3 customers and didn't tell any regulatory  
4 authorities and just continued to sell the  
5 product, that would be a very serious  
6 violation of the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act,  
7 correct?  
8 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
9 Argumentative, lacks foundation.  
10 A. It would be of great concern if  
11 indeed that's true, but I don't know that it  
12 is.  
13 BY MR. SLATER:  
14 Q. In terms of your ability to  
15 form an opinion in this case, this is the  
16 type of information you would have expected  
17 to have been provided when you were provided  
18 materials by counsel, correct?  
19 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
20 form.  
21 A. If I had been provided this  
22 information, it would have raised certain  
23 questions in my mind. I would have referred  
24 those to scientific subject matter experts,

Page 223

1 but I would have taken note of it.  
2 BY MR. SLATER:  
3 Q. Let's go down a little further  
4 in this e-mail.  
5 After the pictures of the  
6 potential formation route of the nitrosamine  
7 impurity in the irbesartan, the second  
8 paragraph under that says, "If it is  
9 confirmed as the above speculated structure,  
10 then its toxicity will be very strong, and  
11 there will be an extremely high GMP risk.  
12 This is a common problem in the production  
13 and synthesis of sartan APIs. It is  
14 recommended to improve other quenching  
15 processes (such as NaClO) along with the  
16 optimization of the valsartan sodium azide  
17 quenching process."  
18 Do you see that?  
19 A. I do.  
20 Q. So this provides further  
21 information about the depth of understanding  
22 by ZHP as of July 2017, because this shows  
23 that they knew that this is a common problem  
24 in the production and synthesis of sartan

Page 224

1 APIs. That's additional important  
2 information, right?  
3 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
4 form.  
5 A. It also characterizes the  
6 findings up above as not confirmed and  
7 speculative.  
8 BY MR. SLATER:  
9 Q. The speculated structure is  
10 talking about what was being seen in the  
11 irbesartan, which was something they were  
12 working on to try to work on that process to  
13 manufacture it. They're not speculating  
14 about there being NDMA in valsartan; that's  
15 not stated as speculative at all, correct?  
16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
17 The document speaks for itself.  
18 MR. SLATER: Counsel, you have  
19 to stop, with all due respect, making  
20 a document speaks for itself  
21 objection. I would appreciate it if  
22 it would stop. I know you're new to  
23 this litigation, but the Special  
24 Master has instructed that that

Page 225

1 objection should not be made.  
2 You don't have to take my word  
3 for it, I'm just trying to help.  
4 BY MR. SLATER:  
5 Q. Can you answer the question,  
6 please?  
7 A. I'm just taking a minute to  
8 read it here.  
9 (Witness reviewing document.)  
10 A. I'm having trouble from these  
11 isolated paragraphs here making a link back  
12 to valsartan, frankly. I hear what you're  
13 saying, but I'm not able to get there based  
14 on what it says right here.  
15 Q. I'll ask you a different  
16 question then.  
17 You see the sentence that says,  
18 "This is a common problem in the production  
19 and synthesis of sartan APIs"? Do you see  
20 that sentence?  
21 A. I do.  
22 Q. That's not phrased as something  
23 he's speculating about; that's being stated  
24 as fact in this e-mail. That's how it reads,

Page 226

1 right?  
2 A. Yes.  
3 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
4 form.  
5 BY MR. SLATER:  
6 Q. Did you say yes?  
7 A. Yes.  
8 Q. And we know in retrospect that  
9 this was a common problem in the production  
10 and synthesis of sartan APIs, which is why  
11 ultimately it turned out that other  
12 manufacturing processes were implicated in  
13 irbesartan and losartan, that there were  
14 recalls of those drugs as well. That was  
15 ultimately learned, correct?  
16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
17 A. Yes.  
18 BY MR. SLATER:  
19 Q. And in fact, Dr. Lin makes the  
20 responsible recommendation to improve the  
21 other quenching processes along with the  
22 optimization of the valsartan sodium azide  
23 quenching process. That's the responsible  
24 thing to say when you realize that your

Page 227

1 manufacturing process is creating a genotoxic  
2 impurity, in this case NDMA, correct?  
3 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
4 form.  
5 A. You're talking about the last  
6 paragraph here.  
7 Okay. I'm sorry, but I was  
8 catching up with you by reading this in a  
9 little more depth, could you either repeat  
10 the question or have it read back to me,  
11 please?  
12 BY MR. SLATER:  
13 Q. Sure.  
14 It was responsible for Dr. Lin  
15 to state, as he did, that he was recommending  
16 that they improve the other quenching  
17 processes such as NaCIO, along with the  
18 optimization of the valsartan sodium azide  
19 quenching process, because of the fact that,  
20 as he stated, this is a common problem in the  
21 production and synthesis of sartan APIs.  
22 That's a responsible recommendation, right?  
23 A. Yes, it is.  
24 Q. In the last paragraph he

Page 228

1 states, "I've also attached a patent of a  
2 2013 sodium azide NaCIO quenching method by  
3 Zhejiang Second Pharma Co., Limited. They  
4 proposed that the use of NaNO2 quenching will  
5 result in the formation of N-NO impurities,"  
6 which is N-nitroso impurities. "At the same  
7 time, they used ZHP's crude Valsartan in  
8 their LC-MS test" -- that would be liquid  
9 chromatography-mass spectrometry -- "and  
10 detected this impurity. This indicates that  
11 other companies have paid attention to the  
12 quality problem very early on. So leaders  
13 please pay attention to this issue."  
14 Do you see that paragraph I  
15 just read?  
16 A. Yes.  
17 Q. Dr. Lin's statement to these  
18 other executives -- rephrase.  
19 Dr. Lin's statement that other  
20 companies are aware of this quality problem,  
21 and giving an example going back to 2013,  
22 that's significant, isn't it?  
23 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
24 A. It's my understanding that at

Page 229

1 that point in time other companies had not  
2 conducted recalls or taken any market action  
3 with respect to the issue, so it sounds to me  
4 like it was something the industry was in the  
5 process of coming to an understanding of at  
6 that time.  
7 BY MR. SLATER:  
8 Q. Most important -- rephrase.  
9 At the very end he says, "So  
10 leaders please pay attention to this issue."  
11 That is a very responsible thing to say in  
12 this e-mail, alerting the others that receive  
13 this e-mail of this situation with the  
14 creation of NDMA and the fact that it's a  
15 common problem in the production and  
16 synthesis of sartan APIs. It's responsible  
17 for him to tell the leaders in his company to  
18 take note of this situation, right?  
19 A. Yes.  
20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
21 BY MR. SLATER:  
22 Q. And in fact, the leaders of the  
23 company, right up to the highest executive,  
24 would have the ultimate responsibility for

Page 230

1 this quality problem, right?

2 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

3 A. Yes.

4 BY MR. SLATER:

5 Q. And you've actually written on

6 that subject and published on that subject,

7 correct?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. You would agree with me as a

10 matter of GMP that the information in this

11 e-mail could not be ignored; it needed to be

12 aggressively evaluated by the so-called,

13 quote-unquote, leaders as soon as it was

14 brought to their attention, right?

15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

16 A. Yes.

17 BY MR. SLATER:

18 Q. And we know in retrospect that

19 what Dr. Lin said about the valsartan

20 quenching creating the NDMA and this being a

21 common problem in the production and

22 synthesis of sartan APIs, we know in

23 retrospect he was 100 percent correct about

24 those statements. You've seen that in the

Page 231

1 materials you've reviewed for this case,

2 right?

3 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

4 Argumentative.

5 A. Ultimately that information was

6 developed, yes.

7 BY MR. SLATER:

8 Q. Are you stunned to see this

9 e-mail, and to see that this information was

10 being circulated within ZHP as of July 2017?

11 Because you said it's the first time you've

12 become aware of that.

13 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

14 BY MR. SLATER:

15 Q. Are you stunned, shocked,

16 surprised? What word would you put on it?

17 A. I wouldn't say stunned. It

18 sounds to me like an appropriate notification

19 based on some information that is outlined in

20 the e-mail.

21 It's a few months before --

22 actually about -- let's see here, about 10 or

23 11 months before the recall, and these things

24 are -- complex scientific issues like this

Page 232

1 don't get resolved overnight.

2 I don't know what was done

3 about this, whether this was a triggering

4 point for further work that culminated in the

5 notification to FDA and the recall, or what.

6 But it certainly is responsible

7 for Dr. Lin to have made this notification,

8 and it looks like he made it to the right

9 people.

10 Q. We know, again in retrospect,

11 that what Dr. Lin said is accurate, and we

12 know that he must have had a way to know it

13 because -- well, rephrase.

14 You're certainly not taking the

15 position that he just came up with this out

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 MR. FOX: Objection.

24 MR. SLATER: Chris, let's go to

Page 233

1 the article in the Quality Management

2 Essentials publication that I just

3 mentioned a moment ago indirectly,

4 please.

5 And I'm not sure what exhibit

6 number would this be for the record,

7 if anybody knows.

8 MR. GEDDIS: That would be

9 Exhibit 5.

10 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit

11 Number 11 was marked for

12 identification.)

13 MR. FOX: Which exhibit is this

14 on the screen?

15 MR. SLATER: I think I was just

16 told Exhibit 5.

17 MR. FOX: So this has not been

18 used before.

19 MR. SLATER: This has not been

20 used before.

21 BY MR. SLATER:

22 Q. And you recognize this

23 publication, Quality Management Essentials,

24 Expert Advice on Building a Compliant System?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 234</p> <p>1 You recognize this publication from 2018,                  2 correct?</p> <p>3 A. I don't recognize the artwork,                  4 but I recognize the title, yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And if we go to the third page,                  6 the Table of Contents, we can see that you                  7 actually wrote an article that was included                  8 in this publication titled Executive                  9 Responsibility for Quality, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes, that's correct.</p> <p>11 Q. Let's go to your article which                  12 comes right after that. And this is                  13 titled -- rephrase.</p> <p>14 Your article is titled                  15 Executive Responsibility for Quality, and I                  16 want to go to the section titled Importance                  17 of Quality just below that.</p> <p>18 MR. SLATER: Chris, could you                  19 make it a little bigger, please?</p> <p>20 Perfect.</p> <p>21 A. That's fine.</p> <p>22 Q. This says, "Importance of                  23 Quality.</p> <p>24 "Executive commitment to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 236</p> <p>1 authorities that they knew there was NDMA in                  2 the valsartan because they were so enamored                  3 with the profits they were making and put                  4 that ahead of the safety of people using                  5 those pills, that would be reprehensible,                  6 right?</p> <p>7 MR. FOX: Objection to the                  8 form. Argumentative, no foundation,                  9 beyond the scope of his expertise.</p> <p>10 A. It would be of great concern,                  11 yes.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. It would be reprehensible,                  14 right?</p> <p>15 MR. FOX: Objection. Same                  16 objection.</p> <p>17 A. That's a value judgment word.                  18 I prefer more precise terminology. But it                  19 would not be a good thing.</p> <p>20 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>21 Q. Going down a little further to                  22 the fourth full paragraph under Importance of                  23 Quality, there's a paragraph that says, "For                  24 these reasons, quality assurance (QA) and GMP</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 235</p> <p>1 quality in the pharmaceutical industry is                  2 critical, not only to ensure continuing                  3 profitability of the company, but also for                  4 the safety and well-being of patients and to                  5 meet the needs of healthcare providers who                  6 prescribe and use pharmaceutical products                  7 every day."</p> <p>8 That's what you wrote, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. The primary concern has to                  11 always be the safety and well-being of                  12 patients, right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. It would never be acceptable                  15 for ZHP or any other company to place profits                  16 over safety, right?</p> <p>17 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>18 A. I agree with that.</p> <p>19 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>20 Q. For example, if it turned out                  21 that ZHP was making so much money with the                  22 zinc chloride process to manufacture                  23 valsartan API that they chose to keep secret                  24 from its customers and the regulatory</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 237</p> <p>1 compliance may be viewed differently in the                  2 pharmaceutical industry than in those                  3 industries where a reputation for high                  4 quality drives sales. Quality assurance may                  5 be viewed as a 'cost of doing business' or an                  6 internal 'police department' issuing                  7 directives that delay or prevent product                  8 release. That viewpoint can result in a low                  9 priority being assigned to quality operations                  10 and resourcing, which can lead in turn to                  11 quality problems, regulatory difficulties,                  12 unnecessary expense, adverse publicity,                  13 lawsuits and investor disappointment. All                  14 these consequences are preventable if                  15 executive managers understand the importance                  16 of the quality assurance function and treat                  17 it as a critical business operation just like                  18 other critical areas, such as strategic                  19 planning, financial management and others."</p> <p>20 That's what you wrote because                  21 you believed it to be true, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>23 Q. Let's go now to the next page.                  24 There's a heading that says Regulatory</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 238</p> <p>1 Considerations. And you wrote, "In addition                  2 to the business benefits, health regulatory                  3 agencies around the world both require and                  4 expect top management to support a strong                  5 quality assurance function for their                  6 companies."                  7 Top management would include,                  8 for example, the chairman of ZHP, Mr. Baohua                  9 Chen; he would fall within the context of top                  10 management, right?                  11 A. Yes.                  12 MR. FOX: Objection.                  13 I'm sorry, Adam, I didn't hear                  14 the name that you mentioned.                  15 MR. SLATER: I said Baohua                  16 Chen. Mr. Baohua Chen.                  17 BY MR. SLATER:                  18 Q. You then go through, after                  19 introducing this section, a couple of cases                  20 from the US Supreme Court that addressed the                  21 executive responsibility for certain                  22 regulatory violations, correct?                  23 A. Yes.                  24 Q. The first case you talk about</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 240</p> <p>1 doctrine. It applies to those who, in the                  2 words of the Court, '...stand in a                  3 responsible relationship to the acts of the                  4 corporation."                  5 And again, you stated this                  6 because you're cautioning the executives in                  7 pharmaceutical companies to take their                  8 quality obligations very seriously, right?                  9 A. Yes.                  10 Q. You then talk about the Park                  11 case, US v. Park, and you say in part, "Like                  12 Mr. Dotterweich, Mr. Park defended himself by                  13 claiming that he was not involved in the                  14 conduct that violated the law and that he had                  15 delegated authority to 'dependable                  16 subordinates' he trusted to do the right                  17 thing."                  18 And a little further down you                  19 actually quote from the majority opinion from                  20 the Supreme Court stating, "The Act imposes                  21 not only a positive duty to seek out and                  22 remedy violations when they occur but also,                  23 and primarily, a duty to implement measures                  24 that will ensure that violations will not</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 239</p> <p>1 is US versus Dotterweich where you say that                  2 "Mr. Dotterweich's company, Buffalo                  3 Pharmacal, was inspected by the FDA,                  4 resulting in direct adulteration and                  5 misbranding findings. The FDA criminally                  6 prosecuted Mr. Dotterweich and the company,                  7 charging that as president, he was ultimately                  8 responsible for the company's actions and                  9 therefore should be found guilty of violating                  10 the law."                  11 And you put that in the article                  12 because you found that to be a significant                  13 case and a significant cautionary tale,                  14 correct?                  15 A. Yes.                  16 Q. You said, "Following a District                  17 Court case and subsequent appeal, the Supreme                  18 Court ruled on his case and concluded that as                  19 president, he could be held responsible for                  20 the acts of the corporation even though he                  21 did not know of the violations and did not                  22 intend for them to occur. This has become                  23 known in the US as the Doctrine of Strict                  24 Liability, or 'Responsible Corporate Officer'</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 241</p> <p>1 occur.                  2 "The requirements of foresight                  3 and vigilance imposed on responsible                  4 corporate agents are beyond question                  5 demanding and even onerous, but they are no                  6 more stringent than the public has the right                  7 to expect. We are satisfied that the Act                  8 imposes the highest standard of care and                  9 permits conviction of responsible corporate                  10 officials, who in light of this standard of                  11 care, have the power to prevent or correct                  12 violations."                  13 And you quoted that language                  14 because you felt it to be, again, not only a                  15 cautionary tale, but right on point to get                  16 the attention of executives, correct?                  17 A. That's right.                  18 Q. When you talk about demanding                  19 and even onerous obligations and the highest                  20 standard of care, those statements would                  21 apply to ZHP, too, right, and their                  22 executives, correct?                  23 MR. FOX: Objection to form.                  24 Calls for conclusion.</p>



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 242</p> <p>1 A. In my opinion they apply to              2 anyone in the FDA-regulated industries.              3 BY MR. SLATER:              4 Q. Looking now on page 5, if you              5 could. Towards the bottom, you provide at              6 the bottom, you say, "some general              7 suggestions that apply to all companies in              8 this industry, regardless of size or              9 complexity."              10 And number 1, you say,              11 "Executive managers must recognize the              12 criticality of a strong quality assurance              13 organization and quality system to patient              14 safety and to the company's business              15 success."              16 And that's an important              17 foundational point, right, that QA has to be              18 prioritized? Right?              19 A. Yes.              20 Q. Looking at number 2, "Quality              21 management must be seen as similar to other              22 critical business management activities              23 executives participate in, such as strategic              24 planning, budget management, succession</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 244</p> <p>1 just words on paper."              2 I wanted to ask you about the              3 "words on paper" part, because that jumped              4 out to me when I read this.              5 That's an important point to              6 you, that it's not enough just to put these              7 policies in writing, but you actually have to              8 be committed to following through with them              9 and taking these obligations seriously,              10 right?              11 MR. FOX: Objection to form.              12 A. Yes.              13 BY MR. SLATER:              14 Q. Number 5, you say, "As with              15 other management responsibilities, executive              16 teams must be kept aware of the performance              17 of the quality system and of any emerging              18 problems that are being dealt with."              19 MR. FOX: Is that a question?              20 BY MR. SLATER:              21 Q. That's another important point              22 that you felt needed to be communicated to              23 executive management in pharmaceutical              24 companies, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 243</p> <p>1 planning and other areas."              2 And then number 3, you say,              3 "Executive management teams must support              4 their QA organization with authority and              5 resources that are equal to the              6 responsibility they have."              7 And then you say a little              8 further down that the structures within the              9 company "must assure that the quality unit              10 can make decisions without undue influence              11 from other organizational components and              12 avoid conflict of interest."              13 Again, these are all what you              14 believe to be very important points for any              15 responsible company to follow, correct?              16 A. Yes, that's correct.              17 Q. Number 4, you wrote, "Executive              18 management must establish a strong quality              19 policy that makes it clear the company is              20 committed to consistently producing              21 high-quality products that perform clinically              22 as intended. Day-to-day statements and              23 actions of top level executives must              24 demonstrate that this commitment is real, not</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 245</p> <p>1 A. Yes.              2 Q. And I think overall what I'm              3 hearing here is that the top level management              4 has to essentially make very clear to              5 everyone in the company that quality is very              6 important, safety is very important, and it              7 should never be minimized and never be put              8 aside for considerations of profit, correct?              9 MR. FOX: Objection to form.              10 A. Yes, correct.              11 BY MR. SLATER:              12 Q. Did you read in the FDA              13 documents where Jung Du told the FDA              14 investigator that the zinc chloride process              15 allowed them to increase their yield and              16 lower their cost, and to thus dominate the              17 world market for valsartan?              18 Did you see that statement?              19 A. Yes, I did.              20 Q. That's a concerning statement              21 to you, isn't it?              22 MR. FOX: Objection to form.              23 Calls for speculation.              24 A. Well, it's a statement that's</p>

Page 246

1 not unreasonable to make if there are  
2 benefits to -- you know, enhancing the  
3 process for those reasons, that's fine, as  
4 long as these other principles we've been  
5 discussing are given proper consideration.  
6 There's nothing wrong with improving a  
7 process, there's nothing wrong with being  
8 profitable for that matter, provided that  
9 these other principles are respected.  
10 BY MR. SLATER:  
11 Q. With regard to the e-mail I  
12 showed you from July of 2017, matched up  
13 against what Jung Du told the FDA  
14 investigator, does that cause you some  
15 concern about whether or not ZHP kept secret  
16 its knowledge that there was NDMA in their  
17 valsartan because they were making so much  
18 money?  
19 MR. FOX: Objection. Calls for  
20 speculation.  
21 A. I don't see any connection on  
22 the surface of it. I think that e-mail by  
23 itself certainly is the type of upward  
24 communication that I'm talking about here

Page 247

1 that should be made on a regular basis. But  
2 there are many questions about what was then  
3 done about it, how complete and accurate its  
4 foundation was and all that.  
5 But that's exactly the sort of  
6 thing that should be -- questions that should  
7 be asked when someone like Dr. Lin raises  
8 that kind of an issue to upper management.  
9 BY MR. SLATER:  
10 Q. If a decision was made not to  
11 investigate in any detail this issue and not  
12 to disclose it in any reports or to anybody  
13 because of the profits that were being made  
14 with this valsartan API, that would be a  
15 very, very serious problem, right?  
16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
17 Calls for speculation, argumentative.  
18 A. I've certainly seen no evidence  
19 that that was the case. But if it was the  
20 case, then yes, it would be of concern.  
21 BY MR. SLATER:  
22 Q. Going now to the Summary at  
23 the -- one second actually.  
24 Looking at the next section, it

Page 248

1 says, "Common Mistakes Executive Teams Make,"  
2 number 3 you wrote, "Emphasizing production  
3 quotas and market demands to the extent that  
4 quality problems are overlooked or regarded  
5 as unimportant - worst case, deliberate  
6 coverup of known quality problems through  
7 falsification of records." I'm going to stop  
8 there.  
9 When you say, "worst case,  
10 deliberate coverup of known quality problems  
11 through falsification of records," you're  
12 saying that would be as bad as it gets pretty  
13 much, right?  
14 A. Yes.  
15 Q. Are you aware that -- well,  
16 rephrase.  
17 To the extent that ZHP knew  
18 there was NDMA in its valsartan as of July  
19 2017 or earlier, yet continued to represent  
20 to customers and regulators and the world  
21 that what they were selling was valsartan of  
22 the expected quality and the expected purity  
23 and didn't disclose the NDMA deliberately,  
24 that would be as bad as it gets, right?

Page 249

1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
2 BY MR. SLATER:  
3 Q. If that happened, that's as bad  
4 as it gets, right?  
5 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
6 Lacks foundation, calls for  
7 speculation.  
8 A. I don't see enough in the  
9 July 2017 e-mail to enable me to conclude  
10 with finality that the premise of your  
11 question is accurate.  
12 There certainly are some  
13 concerns expressed there that are appropriate  
14 to express, they're being expressed to the  
15 right people. But full background and all  
16 the facts would have to be delved into with  
17 considerable effort in order to reach a  
18 conclusion that would have that much impact.  
19 BY MR. SLATER:  
20 Q. If the conclusion that I  
21 postulated were the facts, you would agree  
22 that that would be about as bad as it gets,  
23 right?  
24 MR. FOX: Objection to the

Page 250

1 form. Calls for -- it's  
2 argumentative.  
3 A. Once again, if after a complete  
4 investigation considered all the facts, if it  
5 was established and proven based on objective  
6 evidence that information existed that was  
7 known was deliberately covered up or anything  
8 was falsified, then that would be a very  
9 serious violation, yes.  
10 BY MR. SLATER:  
11 Q. Looking now at the Summary, you  
12 talked about the fact that there is a  
13 "growing consensus about the most critical  
14 quality management concepts." And you say,  
15 "First among those is that executive  
16 management teams are the key to a company's  
17 ability to successfully meet quality  
18 standards on a consistent basis. Doing so is  
19 critical to proper clinical performance of  
20 the products of this industry and therefore,  
21 ultimately, to global public health."  
22 And you would apply those --  
23 that point to ZHP? Those points would apply  
24 to ZHP, right?

Page 251

1 A. I'm sorry, Adam, can you just  
2 have that repeated? It got garbled.  
3 Q. This would apply to ZHP,  
4 correct?  
5 MR. FOX: I'll object to the  
6 form because I didn't hear it.  
7 BY MR. SLATER:  
8 Q. I read the -- I'll do it again.  
9 You say in the Summary that  
10 certain -- rephrase.  
11 You say in the Summary that  
12 there's a "growing consensus about the most  
13 critical quality management concepts. First  
14 among those is that executive management  
15 teams are the key to a company's ability to  
16 successfully meet quality standards on a  
17 consistent basis. Doing so is critical to  
18 proper clinical performance of the products  
19 of this industry and therefore, ultimately,  
20 to global public health."  
21 And you would agree that within  
22 ZHP, the ultimate responsibility lies with  
23 the executive management team, correct?  
24 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

Page 252

1 A. Yes, I would agree it applies  
2 to ZHP and everybody else in the industry.  
3 BY MR. SLATER:  
4 Q. Let's go to the last page,  
5 please. It's there already, sorry.  
6 The last paragraph of this  
7 article says, "Prudent management teams  
8 recognize this and support their quality  
9 units both philosophically and materially,  
10 with strong policies backed up by consistent  
11 actions, authority and resources. Failure to  
12 do so may have both serious business  
13 consequences for the company and potentially  
14 even personal consequences for individual  
15 executives."  
16 Again, that's a statement that  
17 you believe would hold true for ZHP and any  
18 company in this industry, right?  
19 A. Yes, any company in this  
20 industry.  
21 Q. Going back to the events of  
22 2017, if ZHP knew that there was NDMA in its  
23 valsartan as of at least July 2017, yet  
24 continued to manufacture that valsartan with

Page 253

1 the zinc chloride process, didn't change  
2 anything, didn't tell anybody, every pill  
3 manufactured with that process would be  
4 adulterated, right?  
5 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
6 A. I'm sorry, I'm giving some  
7 thought to the way you phrased that, not the  
8 concept, but just the phraseology.  
9 If there was proven evidence  
10 that the process was contributing NDMA at  
11 harmful levels, and they allowed that to  
12 continue and continued to sell the product,  
13 and particularly if there was any deliberate  
14 effort to conceal that, then yes, that would  
15 be very serious.  
16 MR. SLATER: If you guys need a  
17 break, this would be a good point  
18 because I'm going to shift to  
19 something else. But if you don't need  
20 a break, I can do it.  
21 MR. FOX: Let's take a break,  
22 Adam, because I have to take care of  
23 something else for a few minutes, too.  
24 A. I need a couple minutes.

Page 254

1 How much time do you want to  
2 take here?  
3 MR. FOX: About 3:15?  
4 THE WITNESS: Okay. What time  
5 is it now?  
6 MR. SLATER: That's fine.  
7 THE WITNESS: Okay. 3:15 is  
8 good.  
9 MR. SLATER: Thank you.  
10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is  
11 2:54 p.m. We are off the record.  
12 (Whereupon, a recess was  
13 taken.)  
14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is  
15 3:23 p.m. We are back on the record.  
16 BY MR. SLATER:  
17 Q. Mr. Chesney, have you seen any  
18 indication in anything you've seen that ZHP  
19 has ever notified the FDA about the contents  
20 of the July 2017 e-mail we discussed earlier?  
21 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
22 A. The existence of the e-mail  
23 itself?  
24 ///

Page 255

1 BY MR. SLATER:  
2 Q. Well, the contents we've been  
3 talking about, including that there was NDMA  
4 in valsartan --  
5 A. Well, the --  
6 Q. -- how it was being created at  
7 the quenching of the sodium azide, the sodium  
8 nitrite, and that it was a common problem  
9 with sartan APIs?  
10 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
11 Argumentative, lacks foundation.  
12 A. There was extensive back and  
13 forth with the FDA. ZHP submitted a  
14 tremendous amount of scientific data. FDA  
15 asked questions, ZHP responded. I've seen a  
16 lot of that. Some of it may have contained  
17 information that was foundational to that  
18 July of '17 e-mail or may not.  
19 But the existence of the e-mail  
20 itself, I haven't seen reference. It's just  
21 the information that it refers to may have  
22 been wrapped up and included in some other  
23 discussions that were held with the FDA.  
24 ///

Page 256

1 BY MR. SLATER:  
2 Q. I understand you're saying  
3 maybe it was, but nothing you can recall  
4 seeing as you sit here now, right?  
5 A. No, and nothing specific about  
6 that particular e-mail.  
7 Q. Did you see any indication in  
8 anything you reviewed where ZHP suggested to  
9 the FDA or anybody else that it was known  
10 internally that there was NDMA in valsartan,  
11 and that this was caused by the quenching of  
12 the sodium azide with the sodium nitrite,  
13 that that was known before June of 2018?  
14 Have you seen anything indicating they ever  
15 told that to anybody?  
16 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
17 Lacks foundation, argumentative.  
18 A. Again, I would have to look at  
19 the correspondence back and forth to refresh  
20 my memory as to what happened when and what  
21 they told the FDA about the timeline. But as  
22 I sit here, I can't recall anything.  
23 BY MR. SLATER:  
24 Q. I'm going to jump through a

Page 257

1 couple of things with you.  
2 One of the things I noticed in  
3 your report was that you said that the time  
4 period that you focused on was August 2013 to  
5 October 2019, other than, I think, one  
6 complaint from 2010 that you found on the FDA  
7 website.  
8 Do I understand that correctly?  
9 A. Not exactly. That wasn't a  
10 complaint on the FDA website. It was a  
11 record of a prior inspection. And there  
12 was -- you know, that was not within that  
13 bracketed time period.  
14 But the majority of the  
15 documents I reviewed were within that  
16 bracketed time period.  
17 Q. Do you have any  
18 understanding -- rephrase.  
19 Why would the time period you  
20 were looking at beginning 2013 when the  
21 manufacturing process change was vetted and  
22 evaluated in 2011?  
23 A. Well, the primary remit I was  
24 given was to opine on what the record showed

I was able to extract from the  
FDA website a couple earlier references, and  
at least one later one when the warning  
letter was closed out formally by the agency.  
But most of it was in that time period.

Age Group	Percentage of 'Yes' Responses
10	~10%
11	~10%
12	~10%
13	~10%
14	~10%
15	~10%
16	~10%
17	~10%
18	~10%
19	~10%
20	~10%
21	~10%
22	~10%
23	~10%
24	~10%
25	~10%
26	~10%
27	~10%
28	~10%
29	~10%
30	~10%
31	~10%
32	~10%
33	~10%
34	~10%
35	~10%
36	~10%
37	~10%
38	~10%
39	~10%
40	~10%
41	~10%
42	~10%
43	~10%
44	~10%
45	~10%
46	~10%
47	~10%
48	~10%
49	~10%
50	~10%
51	~10%
52	~10%
53	~10%
54	~10%
55	~10%
56	~10%
57	~10%
58	~10%
59	~10%
60	~10%
61	~10%
62	~10%
63	~10%
64	~10%
65+	~10%

[illegible]

24 Q. You talked a lot about the

[illegible]

1 events after the 483s, the warning letter,  
2 and the establishment inspection report. You  
3 talked a lot about what happened after that,  
4 and talked about the fact that, well,  
5 eventually they got a closeout letter, and  
6 eventually they got the import alert over  
7 three years later. You talked about that in  
8 your report, right?

10 Q. The point is that there were  
11 violations the FDA found, and then those  
12 violations had to be remedied on a going  
13 forward basis. And that's what you're  
14 talking about would happen on a going forward  
15 basis; you're not saying that these  
16 violations didn't exist before, right?

19 A. One of the contributing factors  
20 I'm sure in that three-year delay you alluded  
21 to was the COVID pandemic. FDA's action in  
22 closing out the warning letter probably could  
23 have been done much more promptly had it not  
24 been for that. That slowed down a lot of



Page 262

1 things at the FDA. In fact, they're still  
2 dealing with the backlog caused by that, so  
3 that may have been one contributing factor.  
4 You know, that whole process of  
5 bringing the warning letter to the fore,  
6 issuing that, taking the import alert action  
7 and clearing all those things up, those  
8 things happen very slowly in normal times,  
9 and with the intervention of the pandemic,  
10 I'm sure it slowed it even further.  
11 BY MR. SLATER:  
12 Q. Aside from the timing of how  
13 long it took, the fact of the matter is that  
14 the FDA found some violations, and then ZHP  
15 had to take steps to remedy those situations  
16 before it could get a closeout letter and get  
17 off the import alert, correct?  
18 A. With respect to the warning  
19 letter, the FDA's formal position is that  
20 that's an advisory action, not a final agency  
21 determination of noncompliance.  
22 And what they characterized  
23 those items in the warning letter as  
24 internally is observations of regulatory

Page 263

1 significance. They don't term them to be  
2 violations because they've not truly been  
3 adjudicated at that point in time.  
4 Q. I did some reading, and my  
5 understanding is that the warning letter is  
6 actually a very serious document because the  
7 assumption is it's going to get the attention  
8 of the company and get the company to fix the  
9 situation so that the FDA doesn't have to  
10 escalate to direct legal action in court.  
11 A. That's correct. I didn't say  
12 it wasn't a serious event. It is a serious  
13 event. It's just that the agency's official  
14 position is that it is an advisory  
15 notification intended to stimulate, bring  
16 about voluntary corrective action, and also  
17 to serve as prior notice in the event they do  
18 have to escalate, then they can make showing  
19 that they gave the company the opportunity to  
20 correct things voluntarily.  
21 Q. For the companies, for example,  
22 that you consult on -- rephrase.  
23 For the companies you consult  
24 with, when they get a warning letter, you

Page 264

1 take that very seriously and you make it  
2 clear to those companies to take them very  
3 seriously, right?  
4 A. Without question, yes.  
5 Q. I mean, a warning letter is not  
6 something that happens every day, and it's a  
7 big event in a company's lifecycle that they  
8 have to really focus on and deal with very,  
9 very seriously, right?  
10 A. A warning letter is not  
11 something that happens every day to a  
12 company, but it's something that happens  
13 every day at the FDA. They're not uncommon  
14 events.  
15 Q. I guess really, I think we've  
16 talked about through, but I got the sense  
17 that maybe there was a suggestion that a  
18 warning letter, because it's not a binding  
19 legal action, that it somehow has some kind  
20 of minimal significance. That's not what  
21 you're saying?  
22 A. Oh, no, not at all. I'm sorry  
23 if I conveyed that impression. That was not  
24 what I intended.

Page 265

1 Q. We're going to digress into  
2 something really random right now, which is  
3 to clear something up actually.  
4 MR. SLATER: Chris, do you have  
5 the Exhibit B addendum to the reliance  
6 list? I just realized I never marked  
7 it as an exhibit. The addendum we got  
8 the other day.  
9 MR. FOX: What is this?  
10 MR. SLATER: I'm sorry, what?  
11 MR. FOX: Okay.  
12 MR. SLATER: I think, Chris,  
13 this is Exhibit 12 now, right?  
14 MR. GEDDIS: Yes.  
15 MR. SLATER: Okay. Just for  
16 everybody to know, we had talked about  
17 what exhibit numbers there were. The  
18 exhibits have been getting marked  
19 sequentially in the deposition. Even  
20 though a lot of them had numbers from  
21 prior depositions, we've marked them  
22 for purposes of this deposition as  
23 well so that we know which ones were  
24 actually used here, so they're marked

Page 266

1 specific to this deposition as well.  
2 So this is Exhibit 12.  
3 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit  
4 Number 12 was marked for  
5 identification.)  
6 BY MR. SLATER:  
7 Q. Mr. Chesney, we were provided  
8 this the other day, a list of additional  
9 references as an addendum to Exhibit B.  
10 Are these materials that you  
11 have read?  
12 A. Not in their entirety. At the  
13 onset of this engagement I accessed a number  
14 of things that were publicly available just  
15 to get some context and bring myself a little  
16 bit more up to speed on what was going on  
17 with the nitrosamine issue.  
18 So these are things that I've  
19 pulled from various sources, took a look at,  
20 took what I could get from them, more for  
21 orientation and contextual purposes and not  
22 for specific reliance during the formation of  
23 the opinion I submitted in this matter.  
24 Q. Were these materials that you

Page 267

1 had available -- rephrase.  
2 Are these materials that you  
3 had at least looked at before you signed your  
4 report --  
5 A. Yes.  
6 Q. -- or things you looked at  
7 after?  
8 A. Yes. I looked at them, most of  
9 them, at the very beginning of this  
10 engagement back, whatever it was, in June of  
11 2021 when I first started doing the work,  
12 just to get a sense of the issues and what  
13 some of the guidance documents were that FDA  
14 and others have come out with on this topic.  
15 Q. Okay. In terms of the  
16 methodology that you followed here -- well,  
17 rephrase.  
18 In terms of your normal  
19 methodology, if I understood before, normally  
20 what you would do when you're evaluating the  
21 GMP compliance status for a particular  
22 manufacturer would be to evaluate the  
23 relevant documents that are available, the  
24 internal standard operating procedures that

Page 268

1 would apply, and I think also you said you  
2 would do this in a multidisciplinary way  
3 where you would rely on subject matter  
4 experts with regard to the scientific  
5 questions to give input that you could then  
6 rely on to give an ultimate opinion.  
7 I don't mean to oversimplify,  
8 so if you want to tell me a little more you  
9 can, but that was generally my understanding  
10 of your methodology for evaluating GMP  
11 compliance status.  
12 A. Well, let me expand that  
13 thought a little bit, if you may.  
14 If I'm doing this for a client  
15 in the sense of either an audit or any other  
16 type of consultative activity, then my  
17 approach would be more or less the way you  
18 mentioned, looking at standard operating  
19 procedures perhaps, looking at the actual  
20 facility, watching operations, looking at  
21 investigations they've done, and things of  
22 that sort.  
23 For this engagement what I was  
24 provided was a lot of FDA documentation,

Page 269

1 communication from the company and so on.  
2 So the way I approached it was  
3 first to try to get myself a little bit of a  
4 briefing on the general issues. I had read,  
5 as I mentioned before, about the NDMA issues,  
6 I thought it would help if I understood a  
7 little more depth about what was going on  
8 here, so I accessed some of these documents  
9 for that purpose. It was just for  
10 orientation.  
11 Then when I got into the  
12 documents themselves, I looked at them  
13 through the same eyes I would have looked at  
14 when I was reviewing identical kinds of  
15 documents at the FDA, which I did for many,  
16 many years. And I relied to a large extent  
17 on FDA's published methodology for doing the  
18 same thing, which appears for the most part  
19 in their compliance program guidance manual  
20 which gives -- all of those programs in part  
21 Roman Numeral V, gives instructions to  
22 reviewers for what kinds of observations  
23 should be considered significant and what  
24 regulatory pathways are appropriate in

Page 270

1 different fact situations.  
 2       So I apply the FDA's own  
 3 published methodology to determine whether  
 4 the establishment inspection reports were  
 5 appropriately classified by the agency based  
 6 on their own criteria.  
 7       I also read the establishment  
 8 inspection reports to determine if the  
 9 investigators followed the compliance program  
 10 requirements, collected the correct  
 11 information, whether their statements are  
 12 objective or conclusionary, whether they're  
 13 substantiated with appended evidence. I have  
 14 a number of factors that I apply that are  
 15 really the same that I applied when I was  
 16 reviewing those reports for many years in the  
 17 FDA.  
 18       Q. So ultimately, if I understand  
 19 correctly, when you were evaluating the GMP  
 20 compliance status, you were doing it through  
 21 the prism of the back and forth with the FDA  
 22 and the FDA documents for the most part?  
 23       A. Largely, yes.  
 24       Q. And I think that with regard to

Page 271

1 the -- rephrase.  
 2       We've talked quite a bit about  
 3 this, so I'm not going to go back into it in  
 4 any detail, but with regard to scientific  
 5 issues, that's an area where you've told us  
 6 you would defer. And since you don't have  
 7 that at this point you didn't offer opinions  
 8 in your report as to whether or not there  
 9 were GMP violations because you would need  
 10 that input before you could form that  
 11 opinion, correct?  
 12       A. Yes, that's correct. And  
 13 furthermore, the law firm I started working  
 14 with on this matter, we discussed that angle,  
 15 and I told him what my limitations were.  
 16 When we entered into my retention in this  
 17 matter, I told him there were certain  
 18 scientific issues that were going to come up  
 19 that I would not be the best expert to  
 20 address.  
 21       And they understood that, said  
 22 that they had other people that they were  
 23 working with that could provide that  
 24 perspective, and not for me to be concerned

Page 272

1 about that, but just to indicate in my report  
 2 any areas where I was, in fact, deferring to  
 3 others. And I attempted to do that as I  
 4 wrote the report. I think you've seen that.  
 5       Q. Got it.  
 6       A. Some other documents I relied  
 7 upon that are referenced in part in the  
 8 report include the FDA regulatory procedures  
 9 manual, and certain other publicly available  
 10 guidance documents that the agency has out  
 11 there.  
 12       Q. And at this point we've also  
 13 talked about some documents and some  
 14 information you hadn't seen yet. Ultimately  
 15 if you were to form an opinion, you would  
 16 want to be able to be assured that you had  
 17 the relevant documents in doing so, right?  
 18       A. Well, yes. But I believed I  
 19 had sufficient information there to make  
 20 general conclusions and form an opinion as to  
 21 what the overall compliance status of the  
 22 facility was.  
 23       Q. The overall compliance status  
 24 as we talked about from 2013 to 2019,

Page 273

1 correct?  
 2       A. That was the major focus, yes,  
 3 with some excursion back to as early as 2010.  
 4       Q. That excursion was to one  
 5 investigation, or one inspection?  
 6       A. Yes, that's right. I think  
 7 there was also -- well, no, I guess that  
 8 would be within the time frame that I  
 9 bracketed.  
 10       I think there was another  
 11 inspection that -- in one of the  
 12 establishment inspection reports, the FDA  
 13 person made a statement that the prior  
 14 inspection was of a certain date, and when I  
 15 looked at the record, the public record on  
 16 the FDA data dashboard, there was an  
 17 inspection that they weren't aware of that  
 18 they omitted from their text.  
 19       So there were a few little gaps  
 20 like that.  
 21       Q. And overall, for you to be able  
 22 to form an opinion as to whether GMP was met  
 23 or not, if you were to do your full-blown  
 24 methodology, you would want to -- you would

Page 274

1 need to have the full relevant documents.  
2 And as you've seen today, you didn't  
3 necessarily have all those, the necessary  
4 testimony to be able to understand what would  
5 actually happen, you would need all that in  
6 order to form such an opinion, correct?  
7 MR. FOX: Object to the form.  
8 A. If there are material  
9 omissions, or if there were material  
10 omissions in what I was given to review, I  
11 was certainly unaware of that at the time.  
12 And, you know, of course, if  
13 things like that come to light, I become  
14 aware of them, it's something I would want to  
15 see.  
16 BY MR. SLATER:  
17 Q. And you would need to see to be  
18 able to form an opinion ultimately if it  
19 exists, right?  
20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
21 A. Yes. But I don't generally  
22 speculate that there's something that is not  
23 being provided to me. Unless I'm trying to  
24 reach a conclusion and don't have adequate

Page 275

1 information, I would not presume to ask a  
2 question such as, Is there anything you're  
3 deliberately withholding from me for any  
4 reason, because I wouldn't assume that to be  
5 the case.  
6 BY MR. SLATER:  
7 Q. You assumed you were provided  
8 all of the relevant documents, correct?  
9 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
10 A. I did. And that assumption was  
11 bolstered to some extent by my comfort that I  
12 had quite a bit of information from which to  
13 draw an appropriate conclusion.  
14 MR. SLATER: Why don't we go  
15 off the record for five minutes. I  
16 may be done, I just want to  
17 double-check my notes and then we  
18 can -- then I can hand it off to  
19 Mr. Fox if he has questions too.  
20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is  
21 3:44 p.m. We are off the record.  
22 (Whereupon, a recess was  
23 taken.)  
24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is

Page 276

1 3:47 p.m. We are back on the record.  
2 MR. SLATER: Mr. Chesney, thank  
3 you. I don't have any other questions  
4 for you, unless counsel questions you,  
5 in which case I may follow up on his  
6 questioning.  
7 MR. FOX: I have a few  
8 questions, Mr. Chesney.  
9 EXAMINATION  
10 BY MR. FOX:  
11 Q. Do you recall that counsel  
12 showed you an e-mail from July 27, 2017,  
13 ZHP 296?  
14 A. Yes.  
15 Q. And does that e-mail involve  
16 scientific information of the type that  
17 you're not an expert to decipher?  
18 A. Yes.  
19 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
20 You can answer.  
21 BY MR. FOX:  
22 Q. I'm sorry, did you answer?  
23 A. Yes, it does.  
24 Q. Now, according to --

Page 277

1 plaintiffs' counsel indicated that there had  
2 been testimony taken on that document. Are  
3 you aware that there will be additional  
4 testimony about that document?  
5 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
6 You can answer.  
7 A. No, I wasn't aware of that.  
8 BY MR. FOX:  
9 Q. Have you spoken to the author  
10 of that document?  
11 A. No, I have not.  
12 Q. From the substance of the  
13 document that was shown to you and that you  
14 read, can you determine definitively what was  
15 going on in that document?  
16 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
17 You can answer.  
18 A. No. As I said when Mr. Slater  
19 asked the question earlier, there are some  
20 issues there that are being brought to the  
21 attention of upper management, and that  
22 seemed to me an appropriate thing to do. But  
23 I cannot independently judge fully the  
24 significance of the issues.

Page 278

1 BY MR. FOX:  
2 Q. Based on your review, did that  
3 document indicate that NDMA was in valsartan  
4 API?  
5 A. It alludes to that at one  
6 point. But there's -- you know, again, I  
7 can't determine how reliable that statement  
8 is or how well substantiated it is. Those  
9 are the kinds of questions the leadership  
10 team should be asking, and others. Once they  
11 get that notification, they should ask for a  
12 more complete briefing.  
13 Q. Is it your normal practice to  
14 opine on company documents?  
15 A. I'm sorry, Mr. Fox?  
16 Q. Is it your normal practice to  
17 offer opinions on company documents?  
18 A. Yes, some. If a client asks me  
19 to and it's within my expertise, yes.  
20 Q. Okay. Was the document dated  
21 July 27, 2017 within your expertise?  
22 A. No.  
23 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
24 You can answer.

Page 279

1 BY MR. FOX:  
2 Q. You were asked questions  
3 earlier by plaintiffs' counsel about unknown  
4 peaks, correct?  
5 A. Yes.  
6 Q. Do you remember that testimony?  
7 A. I remember the topic, yes.  
8 Q. And did that topic come up in  
9 connection with an FDA inspection in May 15th  
10 to May 19th of 2017 --  
11 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
12 BY MR. FOX:  
13 Q. -- at the Chuannan plant?  
14 MR. SLATER: Objection. Lack  
15 of foundation.  
16 A. I would have to either look at  
17 the inspection report or my report to see if  
18 there's any mention of that. My recollection  
19 is not precise on that.  
20 BY MR. FOX:  
21 Q. Okay. I'm going to ask you to  
22 turn to page 35 of your report.  
23 A. Okay. Got it.  
24 MR. SLATER: I'm sorry, what

Page 280

1 page did you say in the report?  
2 MR. FOX: 35.  
3 MR. SLATER: Give me one  
4 second. Okay.  
5 BY MR. FOX:  
6 Q. Do you see at the bottom of the  
7 paragraph it discusses an analysis of peaks?  
8 A. Sorry, the bottom of the third  
9 paragraph, or...  
10 Q. The bottom -- at the bottom of  
11 the page, the last six lines of the page.  
12 A. Bottom of the page.  
13 Yes, uh-huh, I have that.  
14 Q. So is the issue of peaks a part  
15 of that inspection?  
16 A. Apparently was, yes.  
17 Q. And did ZHP respond to the  
18 issue raised with regard to the peaks?  
19 A. Yes, they did.  
20 Q. How did they respond to it?  
21 A. Well, in at least one instance  
22 they said -- they characterized it as a,  
23 quote-unquote, "ghost peak with no product  
24 quality impact."

Page 281

1 Q. Do you understand why they  
2 referred to it as a ghost peak?  
3 A. I have a general understanding.  
4 Again, I'm not an analytical chemist, I don't  
5 do these tests myself, but I have heard that  
6 reference made many, many times by  
7 pharmaceutical analysts, including those that  
8 were in my line of command at the FDA. So I  
9 have a general understanding of what it  
10 means.  
11 Q. And you reported -- you stated  
12 in here that there was a report that in the  
13 entire year of 2016, there were nine  
14 occurrences out of nearly 95,000 batches.  
15 Do you see that?  
16 A. Yes.  
17 Q. In looking at peaks, is the  
18 first step to analyze whether they're real or  
19 not?  
20 A. Yes, usually it is.  
21 Q. And is it a possibility that  
22 there could be aberrations in the test  
23 results?  
24 MR. SLATER: Objection.



Page 282

1 You can answer.  
2 A. It certainly is. That can come  
3 from a number of different sources, including  
4 dirty glassware, contaminated solutions,  
5 laboratory error. There a whole host of  
6 possible ways that these kinds of ghost peaks  
7 can appear, and that needs to be investigated  
8 and resolved as one of the possible sources.  
9 BY MR. FOX:  
10 Q. Did the FDA accept that nine  
11 occurrences out of nearly 95,000 batches was  
12 an aberration?  
13 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
14 You can answer.  
15 A. I don't know what the FDA's  
16 opinion about that was.  
17 BY MR. FOX:  
18 Q. Well, does your report indicate  
19 that the FDA's action was consistent with the  
20 view that the agency accepted the scientific  
21 rationale offered by ZHP?  
22 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
23 You can answer.  
24 A. Let me look and see what --

Page 283

1 just let me back up for a moment here,  
2 Mr. Fox.  
3 Yes, this -- the classification  
4 of this inspection reflects that the FDA  
5 would have deemed the compliance status of  
6 the facility minimally acceptable. That's  
7 their official term for that. That generally  
8 means there are a few observations, they are  
9 minor and not of regulatory significance.  
10 So yes, that's a fair  
11 conclusion that they concurred that this did  
12 not indicate anything serious.  
13 BY MR. FOX:  
14 Q. And did it indicate, in your  
15 opinion, that the facility at that time was  
16 operating in compliance with GMP?  
17 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
18 You can answer.  
19 A. Well, I base my opinion on more  
20 than just this, but certainly this didn't  
21 cause me to hold an opinion that they were  
22 not in compliance with GMP.  
23 BY MR. FOX:  
24 Q. I believe your testimony is

Page 284

1 that you don't have the scientific background  
2 to make an independent judgment with regard  
3 to the scientific chemistry issues raised,  
4 but you're capable of understanding what the  
5 FDA's perception of that scientific evidence  
6 was?  
7 A. Yes. My capabilities are  
8 sufficient that if a subject matter expert  
9 offers me a technical explanation, I can  
10 usually follow most of it.  
11 And if I have questions of  
12 areas that I don't understand, then I ask  
13 further followup questions. Usually we can  
14 reach accord to where they can explain it  
15 adequately to my satisfaction, and I can  
16 understand what they're telling me.  
17 So in other words, I have a  
18 modicum of understanding of these things, but  
19 I am not an independent subject matter  
20 expert.  
21 Q. The fact that a company  
22 experiences ghost peaks that are viewed to be  
23 an aberration, can a company still be  
24 compliant with GMP?

Page 285

1 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
2 You can answer.  
3 A. Yes, they can. In fact, in my  
4 personal experience, this happens frequently  
5 in pharmaceutical testing laboratories.  
6 And my last job in the FDA when  
7 I was district director for San Francisco, I  
8 had a staff of approximately 50 analysts, of  
9 whom 10 or 15 were pharmaceutical chemists.  
10 And I know that even in the lab that was in  
11 my line of command and control, this issue  
12 was not infrequent.  
13 So the FDA itself runs into  
14 ghost peaks, they resolve them ad hoc as they  
15 come up.  
16 BY MR. FOX:  
17 Q. And during your -- counsel's  
18 questioning of you, he showed you a couple  
19 sentences here and there in a couple of  
20 scientific publications, correct?  
21 A. Yes.  
22 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
23 You can answer.  
24 ///

Page 286

1 BY MR. FOX:  
 2 Q. Is it outside of your  
 3 scientific expertise, or lack thereof, to be  
 4 able to make judgments concerning what was  
 5 known in the scientific literature and the  
 6 quality of that knowledge, given the  
 7 sentences that plaintiffs' counsel showed you  
 8 today?  
 9 MR. SLATER: Objection for  
 10 multiple reasons, including it's  
 11 argumentative.  
 12 You can answer.  
 13 A. I can't evaluate the technical  
 14 sufficiency of those articles. There are  
 15 some portions of it that I frankly don't even  
 16 independently understand, although I might  
 17 understand a good deal of it.  
 18 BY MR. FOX:  
 19 Q. Given the fact that you told  
 20 counsel who retained you of your limited  
 21 expertise when it comes to scientific issues,  
 22 does it surprise you that you would not be  
 23 provided all of the scientific data that may  
 24 be involved in this case?

Page 287

1 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
 2 You can answer.  
 3 A. No, it doesn't surprise me,  
 4 because one of the things -- this was one of  
 5 the concerns I expressed is, Please don't  
 6 expect me to be able to opine on the  
 7 scientific questions. When they come up, I  
 8 will have to say that I need to defer to  
 9 people with appropriate expertise, and I was  
 10 informed that those people would be retained  
 11 separately and would take those issues up as  
 12 they arose.  
 13 BY MR. FOX:  
 14 Q. In connection with the e-mail  
 15 of July 27, 2017 that were shown you,  
 16 ZHP 296, would you defer to other people for  
 17 the correct interpretation of that document?  
 18 A. Yes, I would.  
 19 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
 20 You can answer.  
 21 A. Yes, I would.  
 22 BY MR. FOX:  
 23 Q. Earlier in the day plaintiffs'  
 24 counsel asked you about the 2011 risk

Page 288

1 assessment.  
 2 A. Yes.  
 3 Q. And that was conducted in  
 4 connection with the change in the  
 5 manufacturing process?  
 6 A. Yes.  
 7 Q. Am I correct that you testified  
 8 that you assumed that nitrosamines was a part  
 9 of that risk assessment in 2011?  
 10 A. I don't think I understood the  
 11 question if I said that. I was -- what I had  
 12 in mind was the risk assessment that was done  
 13 in four stages in 2018 and reported out in  
 14 the response to the warning letter. That's  
 15 really what I thought we were talking about,  
 16 and I may have become a little confused as to  
 17 the timing.  
 18 Q. Okay. So you never -- you  
 19 never made the assumption that nitrosamines  
 20 was part of 2011 risk assessment, did you?  
 21 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
 22 You can answer.  
 23 A. No, I did not.  
 24 ///

Page 289

1 BY MR. FOX:  
 2 Q. Is there any reason why you  
 3 would not make that assumption with regard to  
 4 the 2011 risk assessment?  
 5 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
 6 You can answer.  
 7 A. The totality of the information  
 8 that I had before me suggested that the  
 9 industry at large was not really aware of  
 10 this problem, nor had they developed robust  
 11 tests to look for it until much later than  
 12 that.  
 13 This appeared in the two public  
 14 communications on that topic from the FDA;  
 15 one I believe in the latter part of 2018, and  
 16 one in January, I think it was, of 2019 where  
 17 they repeatedly stated that there was not an  
 18 awareness of this problem in the industry nor  
 19 by regulators on a worldwide basis.  
 20 So based upon that, I would not  
 21 have assumed that there was knowledge at ZHP  
 22 or anywhere else in 2011.  
 23 Q. So you're aware of statements  
 24 by the FDA that indicated that it was not

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 290</p> <p>1 part of GMP to look for nitrosamines in this                  2 process in 2018?                  3 MR. SLATER: Objection.                  4 A. Yes, I'm aware of those                  5 statements. And in those statements, the FDA                  6 said it really wasn't feasible for them to                  7 even look for that or evaluate it during                  8 inspections because there wouldn't be any                  9 records that they would be able to review                  10 that would reflect that type of analysis had                  11 taken place.                  12 BY MR. FOX:                  13 Q. Are you aware of the FDA ever                  14 stating that they were still not sure of the                  15 root cause of the NDMA impurity in the                  16 valsartan API?                  17 MR. SLATER: Objection.                  18 You can answer.                  19 A. There's a statement that's                  20 still being worked on, I believe, in the 2019                  21 pronouncement. The specifics escape me. I'm                  22 not looking at it right at the moment. But                  23 they did make a statement to that effect. I                  24 believe it was 2019 January statement.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 292</p> <p>1 Yes, that's it.                  2 Q. And if I bring you down to the                  3 last paragraph of this page, and I'll just                  4 read it to you, it says, "Today, we want to                  5 provide an update on this ongoing                  6 investigation and outline the steps we've                  7 taken to identify the root causes of the                  8 nitrosamine impurities and to prevent a                  9 recurrence of this episode in the future."                  10 Do you see that sentence?                  11 A. I'm sorry, no, I don't. What                  12 I'm looking at starts "last summer."                  13 Oh, there. Okay. "Today, we                  14 want to provide an update." Now I see it,                  15 yes.                  16 Q. And so this was an update of an                  17 earlier statement that the FDA made in August                  18 of 2018?                  19 A. Yes.                  20 Q. And does this indicate to you                  21 that they're still identifying -- trying to                  22 identify the root causes of the nitrosamine                  23 impurities of valsartan?                  24 MR. SLATER: Objection.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 291</p> <p>1 MR. FOX: Why don't we put up                  2 the -- why don't I put up a document                  3 here. Can we go off the record for a                  4 second until I get the technology                  5 down?                  6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is                  7 4:02 p.m. We are off the record.                  8 (Off the record.)                  9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is                  10 4:04 p.m. We are back on the record.                  11 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit                  12 Number Defendant 1, was marked for                  13 identification.)                  14 BY MR. FOX:                  15 Q. Mr. Chesney, I'm showing you a                  16 document of an FDA public statement made on                  17 January 25, 2019.                  18 Do you see that?                  19 A. Yes.                  20 Q. And this is reference 91 in                  21 your report?                  22 A. I'm not looking at the                  23 reference numbering list, but give me a                  24 moment, I will.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 293</p> <p>1 A. Yes, it says it "continues to                  2 be an exhaustive effort led my a                  3 multidisciplinary team," which is the point                  4 I've been trying to make here today, that                  5 that's typically the way things are done at                  6 FDA. So I'm not surprised by that. A number                  7 of people in collaboration with global                  8 regulators.                  9 And they go on to say, "While                  10 we're still investigating the root causes of                  11 the impurities, our ongoing effort has                  12 determined that the impurities may be                  13 generated when specific chemicals and                  14 reaction conditions are present."                  15 So they're saying the                  16 investigation is ongoing, they have what                  17 sounds like a hypothesis in their sights, but                  18 it appears to be not yet concluded.                  19 BY MR. FOX:                  20 Q. If we go to the next page, do                  21 you see where it says in the beginning of the                  22 page, "To implement a risk assessment for any                  23 genotoxic impurity"?                  24 A. I haven't found it yet. Sorry.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 294</p> <p>1 Oh, there, "To implement a risk assessment."                  2 All right. I've got it.                  3 Q. And doesn't that last sentence                  4 of the paragraph indicate that the FDA had                  5 now just uncovered the risk of nitrosamine                  6 impurities in the manufacturing steps                  7 involved in ARBs?                  8 MR. SLATER: Objection.                  9 You can answer.                  10 A. I'm sorry, I was still reading                  11 the sentence, Mr. Fox. Could you repeat the                  12 question for me?                  13 BY MR. FOX:                  14 Q. Doesn't the FDA state in                  15 January 2019, quote, "Now that we've                  16 uncovered the risk of nitrosamine impurities                  17 in the manufacturing steps involved in ARBs,                  18 we'll incorporate the findings into ongoing                  19 policy development"?                  20 A. Yes, they say exactly that.                  21 Q. It says here -- do you see the                  22 sentence where it says, "Tests are selected                  23 based on assessments of what impurities may                  24 develop as a result of the manufacturing</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 296</p> <p>1 troubling to the public. This concern is                  2 appropriate. Among other steps, we need to                  3 take actions that would prevent a similar                  4 situation from occurring. We are making                  5 important strides at understanding how these                  6 impurities occurred, mitigating the risk to                  7 patients and learning what steps need to be                  8 taken to prevent this from occurring again in                  9 the future."                  10 Q. Does this indicate -- have                  11 implications for when GMP would have been                  12 implicated in connection with nitrosamines?                  13 MR. SLATER: Objection.                  14 You can answer.                  15 A. I'm sorry? Was someone going                  16 to interject there?                  17 MR. SLATER: I just objected to                  18 the form. You can answer.                  19 THE WITNESS: Okay.                  20 Yes, it indicates to me that                  21 certainly prior -- or as of the time                  22 of this transmittal to the public,                  23 there was enough understanding that                  24 companies should be pretty well aware.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 295</p> <p>1 process. In other words, it generally needs                  2 to be recognized that there's a risk of an                  3 impurity occurring as a result of a                  4 manufacturing process to know the impurity                  5 should be tested for."                  6 Do you see that?                  7 A. Yes, I do.                  8 Q. Can you read the next sentence                  9 into the record, "Our investigation"?                  10 A. "Our investigation into ZHP's                  11 process identified that a change made to the                  12 manufacturing process likely led to this                  13 impurity, and that the impurity went                  14 undetected by global regulators, including                  15 the FDA, for a period of time."                  16 Q. Can you read the next sentence?                  17 A. Yes. Do you want me to read                  18 the whole paragraph?                  19 Q. Sure, that would be fine.                  20 A. "Before we undertook this                  21 analysis, neither regulators nor industry                  22 fully understood how NDMA or NDEA could form                  23 during this particular manufacturing process.                  24 This is troubling to us and we know it's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 297</p> <p>1 Prior to that time, the                  2 statement seems to say that there was                  3 not general recognition that this was                  4 a risk, and that, therefore, GMP would                  5 not require testing for something that                  6 no one had awareness could constitute                  7 a risk.                  8 BY MR. FOX:                  9 Q. If we go to the next page, can                  10 you read the first line of the paragraph                  11 beginning "During this time"?                  12 A. Sure. "During this time, our                  13 scientists have developed and refined novel                  14 and sophisticated testing methods                  15 specifically designed to detect and quantify                  16 the NDMA and NDEA in all ARB medicines."                  17 Q. And this is something that                  18 occurred between 2018 and 2019?                  19 A. Yes, because this was not the                  20 case in the earlier 2018 public statement,                  21 but here we have it showing us January 25,                  22 2019.                  23 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit                  24 Number Defendant 2 was marked for</p>

Page 298

1 identification.)  
2 BY MR. FOX:  
3 Q. I'm showing you now the earlier  
4 statement of the FDA that was referred to.  
5 Can you see that? Do I need to lower it?  
6 A. You're going to need to shrink  
7 it a little bit, because the panel with all  
8 our pictures is overlapping.  
9 There, now I've got it. That's  
10 fine right there.  
11 Q. This is the FDA statement of  
12 August 30, 2018.  
13 Do you see that?  
14 A. Yes.  
15 Q. And this describes the FDA's  
16 actions after learning about the impurity in  
17 the valsartan, correct?  
18 A. Yes.  
19 Q. If we go to the second page of  
20 it, maybe the third page, do you see the  
21 paragraph that says, "Based on information"?  
22 A. Yes.  
23 Q. Can you read that into the  
24 record, please?

Page 299

1 A. The whole paragraph?  
2 Q. Yes, please.  
3 A. Sure. "Based on information  
4 provided regarding ZHP's manufacturing  
5 processes, we believed (but did not have  
6 proof) that the impurity resulted from  
7 changes that ZHP made to the manufacturing  
8 process for its API. We needed to identify  
9 the root cause of the problem and evaluate  
10 ZHP's explanation. After assessing  
11 information about ZHP's manufacturing  
12 processes and the changes ZHP made over time,  
13 we identified how its processes could have  
14 led to the presence of NDMA in their API."  
15 Q. Can you continue with the next  
16 paragraph?  
17 A. "Specifically, a combination of  
18 conditions, which include certain chemicals,  
19 processing conditions and production steps,  
20 could lead to formation of the NDMA impurity.  
21 We believe that these risks are introduced  
22 through a specific sequence of steps in the  
23 manufacturing process, where certain chemical  
24 reactions are needed to form the active

Page 300

1 ingredient. Before we undertook this  
2 analysis, neither regulators nor industry  
3 fully understood how NDMA could form during  
4 this process."  
5 Q. Let me just stop you there for  
6 a second.  
7 A. Okay.  
8 Q. Is that an important fact in  
9 connection with judging cGMP with regard to  
10 nitrosamines?  
11 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
12 You can answer.  
13 A. Yes, it is, because it speaks  
14 to the feasibility of doing this and the  
15 general awareness in the industry of it.  
16 BY MR. FOX:  
17 Q. Given this extensive -- you  
18 would say the FDA's investigation was  
19 extensive, correct?  
20 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
21 You can answer.  
22 A. I've only reviewed the records  
23 on ZHP, but their track record is pretty  
24 extensive there. I'm not sure what they did

Page 301

1 with the other manufacturers.  
2 BY MR. FOX:  
3 Q. Okay. But certainly this  
4 public statement is reflecting an extensive  
5 investigation that the FDA undertook of this  
6 matter?  
7 A. Yes, it --  
8 MR. SLATER: Objection. Form.  
9 A. It infers that. It doesn't  
10 describe the full scope of the investigation  
11 with specifics, but it's implicit, yes.  
12 BY MR. FOX:  
13 Q. Now, if you continue with the  
14 paragraph that says "We are still."  
15 A. "We are still not 100 percent  
16 sure that this is the root cause of the  
17 problem. Full understanding will require  
18 correlation of multiple test results from  
19 valsartan APIs made by different processes  
20 with the various process steps used by  
21 different manufacturers or at different  
22 times. We need to determine how NDMA can be  
23 formed and why it is not separated from the  
24 API during purification."



Page 302

1 Q. Those statements by the FDA, is  
2 that important information for you in  
3 rendering an opinion with regard to  
4 compliance with cGMP by ZHP?  
5 A. Yes, it is.  
6 Q. Can you read the next  
7 paragraph, please?  
8 A. "Once we understand the way or  
9 ways that the NDMA impurity can occur as a  
10 by-product of the manufacturing process, we  
11 will make sure" that these -- "make sure  
12 these conditions are evaluated in API  
13 synthetic processes so that, in the future,  
14 testing for this impurity would be required  
15 if there was a risk of NDMA formation."  
16 Q. And again, is that an important  
17 factor in rendering an opinion with regard to  
18 ZHP's compliance with cGMP with regard to  
19 nitrosamines?  
20 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
21 You can answer.  
22 A. Yes, because it lays out a  
23 two-pronged test to determine if something --  
24 if this is GMP or not. One is, is there a

Page 303

1 risk of NDMA formation; and two, if so, what  
2 is does the testing show.  
3 BY MR. FOX:  
4 Q. Okay. If you go down a little  
5 bit further, do you see the sentence that  
6 begins "We employ"?  
7 A. Yes.  
8 Q. Can you read that into the  
9 record, please?  
10 A. "We employ robust teams of  
11 organic chemists, as part of our newly  
12 established Office of Pharmaceutical Quality,  
13 to review applications and referenced  
14 information to look for steps - and  
15 manufacturing changes - where these risks  
16 could be introduced."  
17 Q. And if you look at the last  
18 sentence on the page, can you read that into  
19 the record?  
20 A. "In other words, it needs to be  
21 recognized that the risk of an impurity can  
22 occur in order to know that it should be  
23 tested for."  
24 Q. Is it fair to say that prior to

Page 304

1 this date, the FDA did not understand there  
2 to be a risk of an impurity in this  
3 manufacturing process?  
4 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
5 You can answer.  
6 A. It is. That's what the agency  
7 states in this public statement.  
8 BY MR. FOX:  
9 Q. Let's see. I lost my place.  
10 Okay. If we go to the next  
11 page here, do you see -- can you read into  
12 the record the sentence beginning with the  
13 word "Because" in this top paragraph?  
14 A. Yes. Do you want me to read  
15 that?  
16 Q. Please.  
17 A. Okay. "Because it was not  
18 anticipated that NDMA would occur at these  
19 levels in the manufacturing of the valsartan  
20 API, manufacturers would not have been  
21 testing for it. They would not have records  
22 that help identify this issue during an  
23 inspection. So this particular risk would  
24 not have been identified on an inspection.

Page 305

1 As we develop a better understanding of the  
2 root cause of NDMA formation, and develop a  
3 way to detect NDMA in valsartan or other  
4 ARBs, we can ensure that appropriate testing  
5 is performed in the future."  
6 Q. Again, is this an important  
7 fact in determining whether or not GMP was  
8 compliant in connection with nitrosamines in  
9 2018?  
10 A. Yes.  
11 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
12 You can answer.  
13 A. Yes.  
14 BY MR. FOX:  
15 Q. And before 2018, correct?  
16 A. Yes.  
17 Q. And is it true that the FDA is  
18 again stating that they're still seeking to  
19 better understand the root cause of the  
20 formation of this impurity? Is that right?  
21 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
22 You can answer.  
23 A. Yes.  
24 ///

Page 306

1 BY MR. FOX:  
2 Q. And it's also saying in August  
3 of 2018 that they need to find better ways to  
4 detect it.  
5 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
6 You can answer.  
7 A. Yes.  
8 BY MR. FOX:  
9 Q. Is it your testimony that the  
10 compliance record of ZHP was in accord with  
11 or even better than much of the industry  
12 during the period that you reviewed?  
13 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
14 You can answer.  
15 A. Yes. But they had many  
16 inspections that led to no observations at  
17 all, and most others, while they might have  
18 had a small number of observations, they were  
19 classified by the agency as voluntary action  
20 indicated, which is a mid-level  
21 classification that does not reflect a  
22 serious state of noncompliance.  
23 BY MR. FOX:  
24 Q. Did the FDA ever determine that

Page 307

1 the nitrosamine or NDMA present in the  
2 valsartan was the result of a violation of  
3 GMP?  
4 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
5 You can answer.  
6 A. I don't -- I've never seen them  
7 make that specific correlation. In the  
8 warning letter they raised certain concerns,  
9 but I don't believe they ever came right out  
10 and made that connection.  
11 BY MR. FOX:  
12 Q. So as far as you understand,  
13 the FDA never made a determination that the  
14 impurity existed in the valsartan as a result  
15 of a failure to comply with GMP?  
16 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
17 You can answer.  
18 A. I never saw anything that  
19 connected those two issues directly.  
20 BY MR. FOX:  
21 Q. Are you aware of any GMP  
22 violation that would render all of the  
23 products of ZHP adulterated?  
24 MR. SLATER: Objection.

Page 308

1 You can answer.  
2 A. Well, hypothetically I suppose  
3 you could use your imagination and come up  
4 with something that would be so global in  
5 scope that it would cause that.  
6 But usually when that is the  
7 case, and all the products at a given  
8 facility come under that kind of cloud, it's  
9 not just because of any one GMP deviation,  
10 it's because there are multiple ones of a  
11 systemic and repeated nature across all of  
12 what FDA calls product classes in that  
13 particular -- profile classes, pardon me, in  
14 that particular facility.  
15 BY MR. FOX:  
16 Q. And you have not seen that in  
17 connection with ZHP here, have you?  
18 A. No.  
19 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
20 You can answer.  
21 A. No, I haven't.  
22 BY MR. FOX:  
23 Q. And did the FDA ever make a  
24 final determination of a GMP violation by

Page 309

1 ZHP?  
2 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
3 You can answer.  
4 A. I believe the import alert that  
5 they were placed on, along with many, many,  
6 many other companies, was primarily  
7 predicated upon GMP issues. But again, there  
8 was no specific linkage to the occurrence of  
9 NDMA.  
10 BY MR. FOX:  
11 Q. So was the alert due to the  
12 potential of an impurity being in the drug?  
13 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
14 You can answer.  
15 A. The alert is very nonspecific.  
16 It gives a general statement with respect to  
17 GMP compliance, I believe it's one sentence,  
18 and then there's a list of dozens and dozens  
19 and dozens of companies that follow that are  
20 on the import alert for that reason. So it's  
21 very hard to tell anything specific from the  
22 import alert.  
23 BY MR. FOX:  
24 Q. And the language that you're

Page 310

1 referring to, that's template language at the  
2 top of the document?

3 A. It is.

4 MR. SLATER: Objection.

5 You can answer.

6 A. It is.

7 And I might add that the  
8 standard that FDA applies by statute to bring  
9 an import alert action is one of an  
10 appearance of a violation, not even a  
11 preponderance of the evidence, let alone  
12 beyond a reasonable doubt. The standard is  
13 very, very low.

14 And I'm getting that directly  
15 out of the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act  
16 Section 801. If it appears to be in  
17 violation, that's sufficient to take an  
18 import alert action. It's a very low  
19 standard.

20 BY MR. FOX:

21 Q. Did the FDA ever make a finding  
22 that the NDMA contamination was due to a cGMP  
23 violation?

24 A. I've never seen them connect --

Page 311

1 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
2 You can answer.

3 A. I've never seen them connect  
4 those two issues directly in anything they've  
5 said in writing.

6 BY MR. FOX:

7 Q. With regard to ZHP?

8 A. With regard to ZHP.

9 MR. FOX: I think that's it for  
10 me, Adam.

11 MR. SLATER: I'm going to  
12 continue now, Mr. Chesney.

13 FURTHER EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. SLATER:

15 Q. Did you read the deviation  
16 investigation reports that ZHP created and  
17 submitted to the FDA?

18 A. You know, I read an awful lot  
19 of information. And to answer your question  
20 whether I did or did not look at those, I  
21 would have to go back and look at them again  
22 just to be sure. But I believe that I did.

23 Q. I didn't see any discussion of  
24 them in your report.

Page 312

1 A. I read a lot of their  
2 investigation information, particularly what  
3 was in the response to the 483 of the 2018  
4 inspection which raised most of these issues,  
5 and also the warning letter that followed.  
6 There was a tremendous amount of highly  
7 detailed information. One of those  
8 transmittals alone was 230 pages.

9 So to the extent that  
10 constituted in whole or in part the deviation  
11 investigations, I can't say from memory. It  
12 was very extensive.

13 Q. All right. Well, I didn't ask  
14 you about all that stuff.

15 I asked you if you saw the  
16 deviation investigation reports, and did you  
17 talk about them in your report. I don't see  
18 any discussion of them at all in your report.  
19 Is there something in the report I've  
20 overlooked?

21 A. Well, I doubt that there's  
22 anything in the report you've overlooked.

23 What I'm saying is what  
24 constituted a deviation investigation report

Page 313

1 may well have been the information in the  
2 warning letter response and other documents  
3 that I reviewed. They also included a number  
4 of attachments.

5 Q. Are you just speculating as you  
6 go right now?

7 A. No. I'm trying to say that I  
8 can't answer your question with definiteness  
9 because I don't know what you mean when you  
10 say "a deviation investigation," and I'm not  
11 sure whether it was included or not included  
12 in any of the materials that I did review.

13 MR. SLATER: Okay. Chris,  
14 let's go to exhibit -- let's take down  
15 whatever this is, if you could, Tom.

16 MR. FOX: Sorry.

17 MR. SLATER: That's okay.

18 Chris, this might take a  
19 second, but could you put up  
20 Exhibit 204, please, the deviation  
21 investigation report prepared July 20,  
22 2018? That's 20 -- oh, you know what,  
23 you have the -- that's what I want.

24 ///

Page 316

1 [REDACTED]

1. [REDACTED]  
 2. [REDACTED]  
 3. [REDACTED]

1. [REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED]

Age Group	Percentage
18-24	35%
25-34	25%
35-44	15%
45-54	10%
55-64	5%
65-74	3%
75-84	2%
85+	1%

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

■ [REDACTED]  
 ■ [REDACTED]  
 ■ [REDACTED]  
 ■ [REDACTED]

Category	Percentage
Very good	10%
Good	25%
Fair	35%
Poor	20%
Very poor	10%

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Page 317

1 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]

**■** **■** **■**

■ **How to use this book**  
 ■ **How to use the glossary**  
 ■ **How to use the index**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_

**THE**

[illegible]

Page 318

1 [REDACTED]  
2 BY MR. SLATER:  
3 Q. Now, you were asked some  
4 questions about ghost peaks. Do you know  
5 what a ghost peak is? Do you know how that's  
6 defined?  
7 A. I know that they occur  
8 frequently. And as I said before, this is  
9 not something I do for a living. I've just  
10 heard the term used very often to describe  
11 unidentified peaks, they're usually not very  
12 large in terms of quantity that may arise  
13 from any of a number of different factors and  
14 require some investigation to resolve.  
15 Q. Do you know the difference  
16 between a ghost peak and an aberrant peak?  
17 A. No.  
18 Q. Do you know if all unknown  
19 peaks are ghost peaks?  
20 A. No, I think when -- you call  
21 something a ghost peak when it's not possible  
22 to define with specificity what's causing it,  
23 and there are a number of different possible  
24 contributing factors that requires an

Page 319

1 investigation to try to iron that out.  
2 Q. You're guessing at the  
3 definition when you just said that, right?  
4 You don't know if you're right?  
5 A. I'm telling you what my  
6 understanding is. If my understanding is  
7 incorrect, then so be it. But that term has  
8 been used to me for a number of years, and  
9 the context has usually been that.  
10 Q. I'm not going to go through  
11 those FDA statements that counsel had you  
12 read, but I want to ask you a question.  
13 There was a point where the FDA  
14 was explaining why they didn't find the  
15 problem with the NDMA in the valsartan on  
16 their inspections.  
17 Do you remember you were  
18 reading that part?  
19 A. Yes.  
20 Q. You understand we're not suing  
21 the FDA here; we're suing ZHP, right?  
22 A. Of course.  
23 Q. Okay. And if -- rephrase. And  
24 if the manufacturer -- rephrase.

Page 320

1 You said in your report that  
2 the FDA primarily relies upon drug  
3 manufacturers to voluntarily follow the law,  
4 right?  
5 A. Yes.  
6 Q. That's how the system works, is  
7 the companies are supposed to follow the  
8 regulations and follow their SOPs so that  
9 things like this don't happen, right?  
10 MR. FOX: Object to the form.  
11 Argumentative.  
12 A. Yes.  
13 MR. SLATER: Chris, let's go,  
14 if we could, to the Warning Letter,  
15 ZHP 213, the November 29, 2018 Warning  
16 Letter. Thank you.  
17 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit  
18 Number 13 was marked for  
19 identification.)  
20 BY MR. SLATER:  
21 Q. You've seen this document,  
22 correct?  
23 A. I have.  
24 Q. And right there on the first

Page 321

1 page in the second sentence it says, "This  
2 warning letter summarizes significant  
3 deviations from current good manufacturing  
4 practice (CGMP) for active pharmaceutical  
5 ingredients (API)," right?  
6 A. Yes.  
7 Q. And then the next paragraph  
8 says, "Because your methods, facilities, or  
9 controls for manufacturing, processing,  
10 packing, or holding do not conform to CGMP,  
11 your API are adulterated within the meaning  
12 of section 501(a)(2)(B) of the Federal Food,  
13 Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 USC 351(a)(2)(B)," right?  
14 right?  
15 A. Yes.  
16 Q. And then the FDA says that they  
17 reviewed the August 26, 2018 response from  
18 ZHP to the 483s, and acknowledged receipt of  
19 your subsequent correspondence, right?  
20 A. That's right.  
21 Q. Let's go through number 1 a  
22 little bit. "Failure of your quality unit to  
23 ensure that quality-related complaints are  
24 investigated and resolved." It says,



Page 322

1 "Valsartan API."  
2 You've read this paragraph,  
3 right?  
4 A. I have. And I've also read  
5 ZHP's response to all this to get some  
6 balance to the situation.  
7 Q. Did I ask you about ZHP's  
8 response?  
9 A. No, you didn't.  
10 Q. Okay. By the way, to the  
11 extent that ZHP withheld information from the  
12 FDA as part of its investigation, that would  
13 be unlawful, correct, if that information was  
14 material to the investigation?  
15 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
16 form. Calls for a legal conclusion.  
17 A. That's not an area that I get  
18 myself into as a rule. Whether there's been  
19 a material misrepresentation or not is --  
20 that's usually a legal conclusion.  
21 BY MR. SLATER:  
22 Q. Okay. This says under number  
23 1, "Your firm received a complaint from a  
24 customer on June 6, 2018, after an unknown

Page 323

1 peak was detected during residual solvents  
2 testing for valsartan API manufactured at  
3 your facility. The unknown peak was  
4 identified as the probable human carcinogen  
5 N-nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA). Your  
6 investigation (DCE-18001)" -- and I'll tell  
7 you for the record that's the deviation  
8 investigation report I just showed you. If  
9 you need me to show it to you again I'll show  
10 you and show you the number matches up.  
11 A. No, that's all right. I take  
12 your word for it.  
13 Q. -- "determined that the  
14 presence of NDMA was caused by the  
15 convergence of three process-related factors,  
16 one factor being the use of the solvent  
17 dimethylformamide (DMF). Your investigation  
18 concluded that only one valsartan  
19 manufacturing process (referred to as the  
20 zinc chloride process in your investigation)  
21 was impacted by the presence of NDMA.  
22 "However, FDA analyses of  
23 samples of your API, and finished drug  
24 product manufactured with your API,

Page 324

1 identified NDMA in multiple batches  
2 manufactured with a different process, namely  
3 the trimethylamine process, which did not use  
4 the solvent DMF. These data demonstrate that  
5 your investigation was inadequate and failed  
6 to resolve the control and presence of NDMA  
7 in valsartan API distributed to customers."  
8 Do you see what I just read?  
9 A. Yes.  
10 Q. You've told me you didn't  
11 evaluate the TEA process, the triethylamine  
12 process, and you didn't talk about it in your  
13 report at all, right?  
14 A. That's correct.  
15 [REDACTED]  
16 [REDACTED]  
17 [REDACTED]  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 not something you addressed at all in your  
21 report, right?  
22 A. That was something that falls  
23 in the area of process chemistry, and I again  
24 would defer to people with the appropriate

Page 325

1 expertise to evaluate that.  
2 [REDACTED]  
3 [REDACTED]  
4 [REDACTED]  
5 [REDACTED]  
6 [REDACTED]  
7 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
8 BY MR. SLATER:  
9 Q. Wondering if you know that.  
10 A. No, I haven't seen that  
11 information.  
12 Q. Going back to the document now,  
13 the warning letter, it says, "Your  
14 investigation also failed:", the first bullet  
15 point, "To include other factors that may  
16 have contributed to the presence of NDMA."  
17 Second bullet point, "To assess  
18 factors that could put your API at risk for  
19 NDMA cross-contamination.  
20 And then the third bullet  
21 point, "To evaluate the potential for other  
22 mutagenic impurities to form in your  
23 products."  
24 Do you see that?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 326</p> <p>1 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>2 Q. Then the next paragraph, "Our</p> <p>3 investigation also noted other examples of</p> <p>4 your firm's inadequate investigation of</p> <p>5 unknown peaks observed in chromatograms."</p> <p>6 Do you see that?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. If you go to the next</p> <p>9 paragraph, it says, "Your response states</p> <p>10 that NDMA was difficult to detect. However,</p> <p>11 if you had investigated further, you may have</p> <p>12 found indicators in your residual solvent</p> <p>13 chromatograms alerting you to the presence of</p> <p>14 NDMA. For example, you told our</p> <p>15 investigators you were aware of a peak that</p> <p>16 eluted after the toluene peak in valsartan</p> <p>17 API residual solvent chromatograms where the</p> <p>18 presence of NDMA was expected to elute. At</p> <p>19 the time of testing, you considered this</p> <p>20 unidentified peak to be noise and</p> <p>21 investigated no further."</p> <p>22 And then it goes through the</p> <p>23 API validation batches, and they indicate</p> <p>24 that these "show at least one unidentified</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 328</p> <p>1 FDA termed grave concerns about what was</p> <p>2 going on in ZHP's facilities, right?</p> <p>3 A. That's correct.</p> <p>4 MR. SLATER: Now let's go to</p> <p>5 the page number 4, please, Chris.</p> <p>6 Q. Heading number 2, "Failure to</p> <p>7 evaluate the potential effect that changes in</p> <p>8 the manufacturing process may have on the</p> <p>9 quality of your API."</p> <p>10 That's relating to the risk</p> <p>11 assessment, correct?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. It says, "In November 2011 you</p> <p>14 approved a valsartan API process change that</p> <p>15 included the use of the solvent DMF. Your</p> <p>16 intention was to improve the manufacturing</p> <p>17 process, increase product yield, and lower</p> <p>18 production costs. However, you failed to</p> <p>19 adequately assess the potential formation of</p> <p>20 mutagenic impurities when you implemented the</p> <p>21 new process. Specifically, you did not</p> <p>22 consider the potential for mutagenic or other</p> <p>23 toxic impurities to form from DMF degradants,</p> <p>24 including the primary DMF degradant,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 327</p> <p>1 peak eluting after the toluene peak in the</p> <p>2 area where the presence of NDMA was suspected</p> <p>3 to elute."</p> <p>4 So I read that as a preview to</p> <p>5 this question, which is the FDA didn't</p> <p>6 think -- you would agree with me the FDA</p> <p>7 didn't think that ZHP did a good job in</p> <p>8 evaluating unknown peaks, right?</p> <p>9 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>10 A. That's what the warning letter</p> <p>11 alleges, yes.</p> <p>12 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>13 Q. And then if you go to the next</p> <p>14 paragraph at the bottom of this page, page 2</p> <p>15 of this warning letter, in the middle of it,</p> <p>16 it says, "FDA has grave concerns about the</p> <p>17 potential presence of mutagenic impurities in</p> <p>18 all intermediates and API manufactured at</p> <p>19 your facility, both because of the data</p> <p>20 indicating the presence of impurities in API</p> <p>21 manufactured by multiple processes, and</p> <p>22 because of the significant inadequacies in</p> <p>23 your investigation."</p> <p>24 So again, there's some what the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 329</p> <p>1 dimethylamine. According to your ongoing</p> <p>2 investigation, dimethylamine is required for</p> <p>3 the probable human carcinogen NDMA to form</p> <p>4 during the valsartan API manufacturing</p> <p>5 process. NDMA was identified in valsartan</p> <p>6 API manufactured at your facility."</p> <p>7 Do you see what I just read?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. The failure to adequately</p> <p>10 assess the potential formation of mutagenic</p> <p>11 impurities when ZHP implemented the new</p> <p>12 process, that would be a cGMP violation,</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 MR. FOX: Objection to form.</p> <p>15 A. I think you used the word</p> <p>16 "potential." That's not what it says, but...</p> <p>17 BY MR. SLATER:</p> <p>18 Q. It says "potential formation."</p> <p>19 It says, "However, you failed to adequately</p> <p>20 assess the potential formation of mutagenic</p> <p>21 impurities when you implemented the new</p> <p>22 process."</p> <p>23 And my question to you is, the</p> <p>24 failure to adequately assess the potential</p>

Page 330

1 formation of the mutagenic impurities, that's  
 2 a violation of cGMP, right?  
 3 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 4 BY MR. SLATER:  
 5 Q. If that's what happened, it's a  
 6 violation, correct?  
 7 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 8 A. I'm sorry, I lost you as you  
 9 were reading. You must have skipped ahead  
 10 somewhere and I was reading the wrong  
 11 sentence.  
 12 Can you direct me where you're  
 13 reading?  
 14 BY MR. SLATER:  
 15 Q. I'm in the first paragraph  
 16 under number 2, the third line.  
 17 A. Oh, okay.  
 18 Q. It says, "However, you failed  
 19 to adequately assess" --  
 20 A. Okay. I'm sorry. I skipped  
 21 ahead to far.  
 22 Q. No problem.  
 23 You see it says, "However, you  
 24 failed to adequately assess the potential

Page 331

1 formation of mutagenic impurities when you  
 2 implemented the new process"?  
 3 A. Yes.  
 4 Q. That would be a cGMP violation,  
 5 right?  
 6 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 7 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, what  
 8 did you say?  
 9 MR. FOX: I objected to the  
 10 form.  
 11 What was the answer?  
 12 MR. SLATER: You talked over  
 13 it, that's why I'm asking him.  
 14 BY MR. SLATER:  
 15 Q. Is that correct?  
 16 A. Yes, that's correct.  
 17 Q. Going now to the second  
 18 paragraph under section -- the heading  
 19 section 2, "You also failed to evaluate the  
 20 need for additional analytical methods to  
 21 ensure that unanticipated impurities were  
 22 appropriately detected and controlled in your  
 23 valsartan API before you approved the process  
 24 change."

Page 332

1 Stopping right there, that's a  
 2 cGMP violation, correct?  
 3 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
 4 form.  
 5 A. That should be done, yes.  
 6 BY MR. SLATER:  
 7 Q. It says further, I'm going to  
 8 continue to read, "You are responsible for  
 9 developing and using suitable methods to  
 10 detect impurities when developing, and making  
 11 changes to, your manufacturing processes. If  
 12 new or higher levels of impurities are  
 13 detected, you should fully evaluate the  
 14 impurities and take action to ensure the drug  
 15 is safe for patients."  
 16 You agree with that statement,  
 17 that was an obligation of ZHP, right?  
 18 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
 19 form.  
 20 A. I agree that's a correct  
 21 statement.  
 22 BY MR. SLATER:  
 23 Q. Go to the next paragraph.  
 24 It says, "Your response" -- now

Page 333

1 they're talking about that response that you  
 2 were telling me about before, that you got  
 3 that long response from ZHP and you read it.  
 4 Remember you told me that?  
 5 A. Wait. There are two responses.  
 6 The one they're referring to here is a  
 7 response to the 483.  
 8 There's also a response to this  
 9 warning letter where they take issue with a  
 10 number of these points, provide additional  
 11 data, and a considerable level of detail.  
 12 So this letter by itself makes  
 13 certain assertions, but it's not the complete  
 14 story.  
 15 Q. Looking now at the third  
 16 paragraph, the FDA says, "Your response  
 17 states that predicting NDMA formation during  
 18 the valsartan manufacturing process required  
 19 an extra dimension over current industry  
 20 practice, and that your process development  
 21 study was adequate. We disagree."  
 22 MR. FOX: Adam, let me object.  
 23 Where are you, Adam?  
 24 MR. SLATER: Third paragraph

Page 334

1 under number 2. I wasn't planning to  
2 do any of this, you brought it up, so  
3 I'm just going to hammer the nail.  
4 BY MR. SLATER:  
5 Q. Third paragraph under number 2,  
6 I'll go back to it again. "Your response" --  
7 rephrase.  
8 The third paragraph under  
9 number 2 says, "Your response states that  
10 predicting NDMA formation during the  
11 valsartan manufacturing process required an  
12 extra dimension over current industry  
13 practice, and that your process development  
14 study was adequate. We disagree."  
15 Do you see that?  
16 A. I do.  
17 Q. So the FDA felt that the  
18 process development study was inadequate and  
19 there was a violation of cGMP, correct?  
20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
21 A. They -- I don't agree with your  
22 statement there, and it's inconsistent with  
23 their public statements both before and after  
24 this warning letter. But that's what they

Page 335

1 say.  
2 BY MR. SLATER:  
3 Q. Coming back to my question, the  
4 FDA disagreed with ZHP that they couldn't  
5 have known about the potential formation of  
6 the NDMA, right?  
7 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
8 A. They disagreed that it required  
9 an extra dimension over current industry  
10 practice. That's what the reference is to.  
11 BY MR. SLATER:  
12 Q. The next sentence says, "We  
13 remind you that common industry practice may  
14 not always be consistent with CGMP  
15 requirements and that you are responsible for  
16 the quality of drugs you produce."  
17 You agree with that statement,  
18 right?  
19 A. I do.  
20 Q. So when ZHP decided to develop  
21 this zinc chloride process that had not been  
22 used before, they were responsible for the  
23 quality of the drugs that would be  
24 manufactured with that new process, right?

Page 336

1 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
2 A. Yes, they were responsible.  
3 BY MR. SLATER:  
4 Q. And the fact that nobody else  
5 had been manufacturing by that process  
6 previously doesn't change the fact or excuse  
7 the fact that they failed to evaluate fully  
8 the risks from that new process?  
9 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
10 A. The fact that nobody else was  
11 using the process does not relieve them of  
12 the necessity to evaluate it fully.  
13 MR. SLATER: Okay. Let's take  
14 that down. Let's go, Chris, if we  
15 could, to Exhibit 212.  
16 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit  
17 Number 14 was marked for  
18 identification.)  
19 BY MR. SLATER:  
20 Q. This was previously marked as  
21 Exhibit 212 at a deposition of Peng Dong. I  
22 assume you haven't seen this. It's a draft  
23 of a deviation investigation report.  
24 A. From the cover page I couldn't

Page 337

1 tell you.  
2 And could you make it a little  
3 bit larger? It's a little small on my  
4 screen.  
5 Q. No problem.  
6 A. The cover page I don't  
7 recognize, but I don't know.  
8 Q. Well, I'm going to represent to  
9 [REDACTED]  
10 [REDACTED]  
11 [REDACTED]  
12 [REDACTED]  
13 [REDACTED]  
14 [REDACTED]  
15 [REDACTED]  
16 [REDACTED]  
17 [REDACTED]  
18 [REDACTED]  
19 [REDACTED]  
20 [REDACTED]  
21 [REDACTED]  
22 [REDACTED]  
23 [REDACTED]  
24 Do you see what I just read?

Page 338

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And if that's what happened,

3 that was a violation of cGMP, as we've gone

4 through earlier, correct?

5 MR. FOX: Objection to form.

6 A. Again, I can't characterize an

7 individual occurrence like that as a

8 violation or not a violation. That requires

9 a lot more consideration.

10 But it's concerning and

11 certainly worthy of everyone's attention,

12 including those at the company that received

13 this report.

14 MR. SLATER: Take that down.

15 The next thing I'd like to go

16 to, if we could, is -- I believe it

17 was Exhibit 430. It's the August 26,

18 2018 response to the 483 letter.

19 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit

20 Number 15 was marked for

21 identification.)

22 MR. SLATER: Signed by Jun Du.

23 MR. GEDDIS: Give me a second.

24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excuse me,

Page 339

1 Attorney Slater?

2 MR. SLATER: Yes.

3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: May we go

4 off the record for a moment? I have

5 approximately ten minutes left on this

6 backup media recording.

7 MR. SLATER: No, I want to

8 continue. We'll be done in ten

9 minutes. I'm also through.

10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay, sir.

11 MR. SLATER: Don't worry about

12 it. If I start to run into it and get

13 to two minute, let me know.

14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The Zoom is

15 going, just the backup.

16 MR. SLATER: Are we okay?

17 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The Zoom is

18 recording, yes. The backup media had

19 approximately ten minutes left.

20 MR. SLATER: Okay. Just let me

21 know if we get to two minutes.

22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay, sir.

23 MR. SLATER: While Chris is

24 looking for that, you might as well --

Page 340

1 okay. He got it.

2 BY MR. SLATER:

3 Q. Okay. This is the August 26,

4 2018 letter from Jun Du of ZHP to the FDA.

5 You've seen this, correct?

6 A. Yes, I have.

7 Q. Let's go to page 3 of 4,

8 please.

9 MR. SLATER: And let's blow up

10 that middle paragraph, if we could,

11 just so we can all see it. Okay.

12 Perfect.

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 MR. FOX: Objection to the

24 form.

Page 341

1 A. You showed me a document that

2 had a suggestion of that. But as I

3 indicated, it's got some technical aspects

4 that I'm not comfortable evaluating, and

5 would trigger a lot more questions in my mind

6 before I would be prepared to make a

7 definitive statement about it.

8 BY MR. SLATER:

9 Q. The July 2017 e-mail doesn't

10 make any suggestion, it states definitively

11 that there's NDMA in valsartan, the root

12 cause is the quenching of the sodium azide in

13 the presence of sodium nitrite, and says it's

14 a problem with all the sartans, across

15 sartans. That's what it says. It doesn't

16 speculate about it; it makes those factual

17 statements, right?

18 MR. FOX: Objection. Object to

19 the form. Argumentative.

20 A. It presents the information in

21 that way, yes.

22 BY MR. SLATER:

23 Q. All of which you can tell me

24 sitting right now is accurate because we know



Page 342

1 historically that was all proven true, those  
 2 factual statements, right?  
 3 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
 4 fact -- objection to the form.  
 5 A. Most of that proved to be  
 6 correct. But again, putting myself in the  
 7 position of having received that at that  
 8 point in time, I would have had a host of  
 9 more questions.  
 10 BY MR. SLATER:  
 11 Q. It's not some of it has been  
 12 proven correct, all of those three things  
 13 have been proven correct, right?  
 14 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
 15 form. Argumentative.  
 16 A. I, at this point, am not sure  
 17 specifically what we're talking about in  
 18 terms of all of them.  
 19 BY MR. SLATER:  
 20 Q. There's NDMA in valsartan, it's  
 21 caused when they quench the sodium azide with  
 22 sodium nitrite, and it's a problem with  
 23 multiple sartans. That's been proven true,  
 24 right?

Page 343

1 MR. FOX: Objection to the  
 2 form.  
 3 A. Yes. At a high level, yes,  
 4 that's true.  
 5 BY MR. SLATER:  
 6 Q. And just to be clear, Jun Du  
 7 represented that this wasn't learned until  
 8 June of 2018. That's what he represented to  
 9 the FDA, right?  
 10 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 11 Argumentative, document speaks for  
 12 itself.  
 13 MR. SLATER: All right. Look,  
 14 I'll ask it again.  
 15 BY MR. SLATER:  
 16 Q. It's a fact that ZHP has always  
 17 represented to the FDA that those facts  
 18 weren't learned until June 2018, right?  
 19 MR. FOX: Well, ask the  
 20 question.  
 21 BY MR. SLATER:  
 22 Q. Can you answer that? That's  
 23 correct, right?  
 24 A. I'm sorry, I heard two people

Page 344

1 talking there. I wasn't sure where we were  
 2 with this.  
 3 Could you restate the question,  
 4 because I heard multiple people.  
 5 Q. Sure.  
 6 ZHP has always told the FDA it  
 7 did not learn of what we just talked about  
 8 until June of 2018 at the earliest, right?  
 9 A. That's when they reached the  
 10 final conclusion, yes. That's what they told  
 11 the FDA.  
 12 Q. Well, they claimed that they  
 13 didn't even know there was NDMA in the  
 14 valsartan until June of 2018, right?  
 15 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 16 A. That they -- they wouldn't have  
 17 said they knew it until they were sure of it.  
 18 MR. SLATER: Let's take that  
 19 down and go to Exhibit 312, the  
 20 establishment inspection report.  
 21 (Whereupon, Chesney Exhibit  
 22 Number 16 was marked for  
 23 identification.)  
 24 MR. SLATER: Do we have at

Page 345

1 least another five minutes left on  
 2 that backup? Okay.  
 3 BY MR. SLATER:  
 4 Q. Here on the screen we have the  
 5 Establishment Inspection Report, Exhibit 312.  
 6 Do you see that?  
 7 A. Yes.  
 8 Q. And I just want to go to  
 9 page 20 of 58. Looking at the paragraph that  
 10 says, "During the opening presentation."  
 11 MR. SLATER: Let's blow that up  
 12 a little bit. Perfect.  
 13 Q. This states, "During the  
 14 opening presentation on July 23, 2018, Mr. Du  
 15 explained how the firm came to know Valsartan  
 16 manufactured by the firm could contain the  
 17 genotoxic impurity NDMA. Mr. Du stated  
 18 Novartis placed an order with the firm for  
 19 45 Metric Tons of valsartan." And then he  
 20 goes through it and talks about how it was  
 21 Novartis that told ZHP of this issue, right?  
 22 A. Let me read the paragraph here.  
 23 (Witness reviewing document.)  
 24 A. Okay. So okay, I've read the

Page 346

1 paragraph. Now, what was the question again?  
 2 Q. This is reciting what Jun Du  
 3 told the FDA at the time of the inspection of  
 4 July 23, 2018, right?  
 5 A. Yes.  
 6 Q. Based on the content of the  
 7 e-mail from July of 2017 showing that ZHP  
 8 already knew there was NDMA in the valsartan  
 9 and why it was occurring, when Mr. Du spoke  
 10 to the FDA that day, he lied to the FDA,  
 11 correct?  
 12 MR. FOX: Objection. Calls for  
 13 conclusion, speculation.  
 14 A. I can't conclude that based on  
 15 what I see here.  
 16 BY MR. SLATER:  
 17 Q. What Jun Du told the FDA was  
 18 untrue in comparison to what that July 2017  
 19 e-mail shows, correct?  
 20 MR. FOX: Objection to form.  
 21 Beyond his expert report, calls for a  
 22 legal conclusion.  
 23 A. Again, I am still not confident  
 24 of the state of the firm's awareness,

Page 347

1 notwithstanding Dr. Lin's statement in his  
 2 July 17th e-mail. For me to accept that as  
 3 fact, I would need to see considerably more  
 4 backup information that that statement is  
 5 based upon and have it evaluated by  
 6 scientific experts to be sure it's right.  
 7 Because an allegation such as  
 8 that that he was not being truthful is very  
 9 serious and needs to be vetted in  
 10 considerable detail, and I think FDA would  
 11 approach it the same way.  
 12 BY MR. SLATER:  
 13 Q. If ZHP wasn't truthful with the  
 14 FDA as to when they learned there was NDMA in  
 15 the valsartan and how it was occurring, if  
 16 that occurred, that's a very, very serious  
 17 violation, right?  
 18 MR. FOX: Objection. Asked and  
 19 answered.  
 20 A. Yes, that would be a  
 21 significant violation, yes.  
 22 MR. SLATER: I don't have any  
 23 other questions unless your counsel  
 24 wants to ask you more.

Page 348

1 FURTHER EXAMINATION  
 2 BY MR. FOX:  
 3 Q. Mr. Chesney, can something that  
 4 occurred in this instance with impurity found  
 5 in valsartan, could that have occurred even  
 6 though everyone followed the law?  
 7 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
 8 A. Yes.  
 9 BY MR. FOX:  
 10 Q. In regard to GMP and cGMP, what  
 11 does the "C" stand for?  
 12 A. Current.  
 13 Q. Does cGMP change over time?  
 14 A. Yes.  
 15 Q. Did cGMP change with regard to  
 16 nitrosamines in the 2019 time frame as far as  
 17 the FDA is concerned?  
 18 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
 19 A. I would draw that conclusion  
 20 from the public statements that we looked at  
 21 earlier, 2018 and 2019, that as information  
 22 was developed and better understood, the  
 23 expectations rose and were still, in fact,  
 24 rising at the time of the January 25, 2019

Page 349

1 statement.  
 2 BY MR. FOX:  
 3 Q. And when cGMP changes, does the  
 4 FDA typically apply it retroactively to the  
 5 industry?  
 6 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
 7 You can answer.  
 8 A. No.  
 9 BY MR. FOX:  
 10 Q. That would be unfair, wouldn't  
 11 it?  
 12 MR. SLATER: Objection.  
 13 You can answer.  
 14 A. Yes, it would be unfair, and  
 15 that has not been the practice, to my  
 16 knowledge.  
 17 MR. FOX: No further questions.  
 18 MR. SLATER: I don't have any  
 19 other questions.  
 20 MR. FOX: Thank you,  
 21 Mr. Chesney.  
 22 Thank you, Adam.  
 23 MR. SLATER: Thank you very  
 24 much.

Page 350

1 THE WITNESS: Thank you,  
 2 Mr. Slater.  
 3 MR. SLATER: It was nice to  
 4 meet you. I hope everybody has a nice  
 5 evening.  
 6 THE WITNESS: Thank you. Same  
 7 to you, sir.  
 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is  
 9 5:03 p.m. We're off the record. This  
 10 concludes today's deposition.  
 11 (Whereupon, the deposition was  
 12 concluded.)  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24

Page 351

1 CERTIFICATE  
 2  
 3 I, MAUREEN O'CONNOR  
 4 POLLARD, Registered Diplomat  
 5 Reporter, Realtime Systems  
 6 Administrator, and Certified Shorthand  
 7 Reporter, do hereby certify that prior  
 8 to the commencement of the  
 9 examination, DAVID L. CHESNEY, was  
 10 remotely duly identified and sworn by  
 11 me to testify to the truth, the whole  
 12 truth, and nothing but the truth.  
 13 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that  
 14 the foregoing is a verbatim transcript  
 15 of the testimony as taken  
 16 stenographically by and before me at  
 17 the time, place, and on the date  
 18 hereinbefore set forth, to the best of  
 19 my ability.  
 20 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that  
 21 I am neither a relative nor employee  
 22 nor attorney nor counsel of any of the  
 23 parties to this action, and that I am  
 24 neither a relative nor employee of  
 such attorney or counsel, and that I  
 am not financially interested in the  
 action.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 MAUREEN O'CONNOR POLLARD  
 NCRA Registered Diplomat Reporter  
 Realtime Systems Administrator  
 Certified Shorthand Reporter  
 Notary Public

Dated: March 24, 2022

Page 352

1 INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS  
 2  
 3 Please read your deposition over  
 4 carefully and make any necessary corrections.  
 5 You should state the reason in the  
 6 appropriate space on the errata sheet for any  
 7 corrections that are made.  
 8 After doing so, please sign the  
 9 errata sheet and date it. It will be  
 10 attached to your deposition.  
 11 It is imperative that you return  
 12 the original errata sheet to the deposing  
 13 attorney within thirty (30) days of receipt  
 14 of the deposition transcript by you. If you  
 15 fail to do so, the deposition transcript may  
 16 be deemed to be accurate and may be used in  
 17 court.  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24

Page 353

1 -----  
 2 E R R A T A  
 3 -----  
 4 PAGE LINE CHANGE  
 5 \_\_\_\_\_  
 6 REASON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 7 \_\_\_\_\_  
 8 REASON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 9 \_\_\_\_\_  
 10 REASON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 11 \_\_\_\_\_  
 12 REASON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 13 \_\_\_\_\_  
 14 REASON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 15 \_\_\_\_\_  
 16 REASON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 17 \_\_\_\_\_  
 18 REASON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
 20 REASON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 21 \_\_\_\_\_  
 22 REASON: \_\_\_\_\_  
 23 \_\_\_\_\_  
 24

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do  
Hereby certify that I have read the foregoing  
pages, and that the same is a correct  
transcription of the answers given by me to  
the questions therein propounded, except for  
the corrections or changes in form or  
substance, if any, noted in the attached  
Errata Sheet.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DAVID L. CHESNEY          DATE

Subscribed and sworn  
To before me this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

LAWYER'S NOTES

PAGE LINE

1	_____	_____
2	_____	_____
3	_____	_____
4	_____	_____
5	_____	_____
6	_____	_____
7	_____	_____
8	_____	_____
9	_____	_____
10	_____	_____
11	_____	_____
12	_____	_____
13	_____	_____
14	_____	_____
15	_____	_____
16	_____	_____
17	_____	_____
18	_____	_____
19	_____	_____
20	_____	_____
21	_____	_____
22	_____	_____
23	_____	_____
24	_____	_____